



# **Standard** OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100

Edition 01.2023

**OEKO-TEX®** 

International Association for Research and Testing in the Field of Textile and Leather Ecology. 繊維と皮革のエコロジー分野での研究と試験のための

国際共同体

OEKO-TEX® Service GmbH Genferstrasse 23, CH-8002 Zurich +41 44 501 26 00 www.oeko-tex.com



Contents 目次

| 1     | Purpose   | 1   | 目的                                   |
|-------|---|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 2     | Applicability   | 2   | 適用範囲                                 |
| 3     | OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 trademark  | 3   | エコテックス®スタンダード 100 ラベル                |
| 3.1   | Content and statement   | 3.1 | 内容、及び声明                              |
| 3.2   | Licensing   | 3.2 | ライセンシング(ラベル/ロゴの使用権利)                 |
| 3.3   | Instructions for use of trademark   | 3.3 | ラベル/ロゴの使用説明                          |
| 4     | Terms and definitions   | 4   | 用語と定義                                |
| 4.1   | Harmful substances  | 4.1 | 有害物質                                 |
| 4.2   | Article group   | 4.2 | 製品グループ                               |
| 4.3   | Product classes   | 4.3 | 製品クラス                                |
| 4.4   | Active products   | 4.4 | 活性物質(活性製品)                           |
| 5     | Testing and certification procedure   | 5   | 試験と認証手順                              |
| 5.1   | General conditions  | 5.1 | 一般条件                                 |
| 5.2   | Product specific requirements   | 5.2 | 製品特有の条件                              |
| 5.3   | Requirements regarding the use of biological                                      | 5.3 | 生物活性物質の使用に関する必要条件                    |
| 5.5   | active products   | 5.5 | 工物石口物質の区内に関する必要が行                    |
| 5.4   | Requirements regarding the use of flame   | 5.4 | 難燃物質の使用に関する必要条件                      |
|       | retardant products  |     | ナーギー … 4 ー … し 、 の事け 位けけ 1 - 眼 十 7 心 |
| 5.5   | Requirements at materials / articles with   | 5.5 | オーガニックコットンの素材/部材に関する必要なが             |
| - ,   | organic cotton; test for GMO  |     | 要条件                                  |
| 5.6   | Requirements for recycled materials   | 5.6 | リサイクル素材に関する要求事項                      |
| 5.7   | Testing and certification - execution   | 5.7 | 試験と認証の実施                             |
| 5.8   | Important information regarding changes on certified products – way of proceeding | 5.8 | 認証製品の変更に関する重要情報-処理方法                 |
| 6     | Legal relationship between customer and   | 6   | 顧客とエコテックス®の法的関係                      |
|       | OEKO-TEX®   |     |                                      |
| 6.1   | OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 document and   | 6.1 | エコテックス®スタンダード 100 資料と利用              |
|       | ToU as well as GTC  |     | 規約(ToU)、一般的用語と条件(GTC)                |
| 6.2   | Request, offer and acceptance   | 6.2 | 依頼、申出と受諾                             |
| 6.3   | Declaration of Conformity   | 6.3 | 適合性宣言書                               |
| 6.4   | Issuance of certificate   | 6.4 | 認証書の発行                               |
| 6.5   | Use of the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100   | 6.5 | エコテックス ®スタンダード 100 商標 ( ラベ           |
| , ,   | trademark   | , , | ル/ロゴ)の使用                             |
| 6.6   | Declarations of the customer  | 6.6 | 顧客の宣言                                |
| 6.7   | Relationship of documents   | 6.7 | 資料類の関連                               |
| Anne  |   | 付属  |                                      |
| 1     | OEKO-TEX® Institutes  | 1   | エコテックス試験機関                           |
| 2     | Labelling   | 2   | ラベリング                                |
| 3     | Packaging of sample material  | 3   | サンプル送付の包装                            |
| 4     | Product classes specific limit values according to Annex 4                        | 4   | 付属書4に基づく、製品クラス別規制値表                  |
| 5     | Individual substances according to Annex 5  | 5   | 付属書5に基づく、個々の物質リスト                    |
| 6     | Expanded requirements / limit values  | 6   | 付属書6に基づく、拡張必要条件/規制値表                 |
| _     | according to Annex 6  | _   |                                      |
| 7     | Individual substances according to Annex 7  | 7   | 付属書7に基づく、個々の物質リスト                    |
| I<br> | Declaration of Conformity   | 1   | 適合性宣言                                |
| II    | Terms of Use & Code of Conduct  | II  | Terms of Use (ToU)                   |
| Ш     | Exclusion criteria  | Ш   | 必須基準                                 |

Chapter: Impressum 章: 発行



発行

Impressum

Editor: 発行者

OEKO-TEX® Service GmbH OEKO-TEX® Service GmbH

Genferstrasse 23 Genferstrasse 23

CH-8002 Zurich (Switzerland) CH-8002 Zürich (Schweiz)

Place of origin: 発刊場所

Zurich (Switzerland) チューリッヒ (スイス)

Printing: 印刷

Own copy system 自社印刷システム

€ 40.-/CHF 70.-/SEK 390.-/DKK 330.-/NOK 360.-/£34.-/Ft 6'100.-selling price/販売価格



# 1 Purpose

The OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 standard is part of the testing, certification and licensing products offered by OEKO-TEX® Service Ltd. (OEKO-TEX®). Further information on the product portfolio can be found on the OEKO-TEX® website (www.oeko-tex.com). A list of OEKO-TEX® approved institutes (institute) can also be found there as well as in Annex 1.

The OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 (hereinafter referred to as STANDARD 100, the standard or the standard document) defines the general, technical and legal conditions for the testing and certification of textiles and accessory materials on the basis of the standard and for the licensing and use of the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 trademark.

The applicable Terms of Use (ToU) for all OEKO-TEX® products (standards) as defined in Annex II also apply.

# 2 Applicability

This standard is applicable for textile products as well as accessory materials and herewith applicable for articles from all levels of production, including any textile and non-textile components as well as recycled materials.

This standard is also applicable to mattresses, feathers and downs, foams, upholstery and other materials with similar characteristics.

If the textile product (e.g. garment) contains also components made from leather, leather fibre board, skins or furs, then for these components the conditions and criteria of the latest valid OEKO-TEX® LEATHER STANDARD are applied. The up to date, valid OEKO-TEX® LEATHER STANDARD, which is then coapplicable, is available at the OEKO-TEX® website <a href="https://www.oeko-tex.com">www.oeko-tex.com</a> and can be downloaded there.

If the character and the used materials of shoes permit, also shoes can be tested and certified according to the STANDARD 100. However, precondition is that the shoes contain a clear part of textile component(s). For leather shoes it is referred to the OEKO-TEX® LEATHER STANDARD.

In a general way it behooves solely the institute as well as possibly also the OEKO-TEX® Secretariat, to reject a testing and certification and not to apply this standard.

The STANDARD 100 is not applicable for:

 Leather materials / articles, leather fibre boards, skins and / or furs: These products are tested and certified according to the OEKO-

# 目的

エコテックス®スタンダード 100 は、製品の試験、認証と許可に関してエコテックス®サービス有限会社(エコテックス®が提供する規格です。規格群(ポートフォリオ)の詳細は、エコテックス®ホームページ(www.oeko-tex.com)を参照下さい。エコテックス®公認試験機関リストは、付属書1かHPでも参照できます。

エコテックス®スタンダード 100 (以下スタンダード 100 で、規格又は規格文書)は、繊維製品や付属品の試験方法と認証手順、それに伴うエコテックス®スタンダード 100 ラベルの使用許可と使用法に関する、一般的/技術的/法的条件を明示したものです。

付属書Ⅱで定義された、全てのエコテックス®規格 に適用可能な利用規約(ToU)も適用されます。

# 適用範囲

本規格は、繊維または非繊維の部材を含む、すべての製造段階の付属品や繊維製品に適用できます。

本規格はマットレス、羽毛、綿毛(ダウン )、発泡材 (フォーム )、室内装飾品やその他、同様の特徴をもつ素材にも適用できます。

繊維製品(例、衣料品)が、皮革やレザーボード(リサイクルレザー)、皮/毛皮など皮革部材を含む場合、これらの部材にはエコテックス®レザースタンダード最新有効版の条件と基準を適用します。エコテックス®レザースタンダード最新有効版は、エコテックス®のウェブサイト www.oeko-tex.comにて閲覧でき、ダウンロードも可能です。

もし靴の素材や特徴が合えば、それらの靴もスタンダード 100 による試験、認証が可能です。 しかしながら、その靴が明らかに繊維素材であることが前提条件です。 皮革製の靴の場合は、エコテックス®レザースタンダードを参照下さい。

原則として試験と認証の拒絶や本規格の適用/不適用は、エコテックス®事務局か試験機関でのみ決定します。

スタンダード 100 は下記には適用できません

・ 皮革素材/製品やレザーボード(リサイクルレザー)、皮/毛皮:これらの製品はエコテックス®レザースタンダードに基づいて試験/認証されます。尚、皮や毛皮は特別規制の対象です。



TEX® LEATHER STANDARD. Hereby skins and furs are subject for special regulations.

 Chemicals, auxiliaries and colourants: These products can be tested and certified according to the OEKO-TEX® ECO PASSPORT. ・ 化学薬剤、助剤、色材 (染料/顔料等): これらの 製品は、エコテックス®エコパスポートに従って 試験/認証されます。

# 3 OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 trademark

#### 3.1 Content and statement

The OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 trademark is a mark (label, logo, word mark) which can be applied to textile products or accessories which have been certified by an OEKO-TEX® Institute in accordance with the general and technical conditions of this standard document once the certificate acquiror has signed a Declaration of Conformity in accordance with the conditions of the standard document.

Via the OEKO-TEX® homepage <u>www.oeko-tex.com</u> and about the certificate number mentioned on the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 mark information can be obtained, whether the testing and certification of the products were performed on the basis of the conditions and criteria according to Annex 4 of this standard or according to those of the Annex 6 and thus which conditions the labelled product meets.

The OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 trademark is not a quality label. The mark relates only to the as-produced state of the textile or accessory and says nothing about other properties of the product such as e.g. fitness for use, reaction to cleaning processes, physiological behaviour in respect of clothing, properties relating to use in buildings, burning behaviour etc. Furthermore the mark does not declare anything regarding other quality or legal aspects, such as product safety, possibly necessary EC type examinations, textile labelling or other characteristics (as e.g. construction, drawstrings, electrical components, etc.). In case such (legal) requirements or also safety provisions must be met from components of the article and / or the market-ready entire article itself, it is the sole responsibility of the applicant to inform himself of these sufficiently enough and to secure these. The OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certification and testing by the OEKO-TEX® Institute does not include a check for the availability or provision of complete evidence, certificates, correct information brochures, etc. This does not form part of the verification carried out by the OEKO-TEX® Institute.

The mark also can not declare anything about harmful substances negative impact as a result of damage during transportation or storing (and im-

# エコテックス®スタンダード **100** ラベル

## 内容、及び声明

エコテックス®スタンダード100ラベル(ラベル、ロゴ、語句)は登録商標で、本規格の一般/技術条件を満たしてエコテックス試験機関によって認証され、認証保有者が適合性宣言書に本規格に沿った条件で署名した場合に、その認証品(繊維製品や付属品)に付けることが可能となります。

エコテックス®のホームページ www.oeko-tex.com より、エコテックス®スタンダード 100 ラベルに記載された認証番号に関する情報が確認可能です。それらの製品に関する試験や認証が本規格の付属書4か6どちらの条件と基準に基づいて行われたか、認証ラベルの付いた製品がどちらの条件を満たしているかが分かります。

エコテックス®スタンダード 100 ラベルは、一般的 な品質ラベルではありません。 このラベルは、繊維 製品や付属品の製造時の状態にのみ関するもので あり、他の製品特性、例えば使用時のフィット感、 洗濯時の影響、衣服としての生理学的挙動、建造物 での使用に関する性質、燃焼性等については関与し ません。 さらにこのラベルは、他の品質や法的側 面、例えば、必要かもしれないEC検査の製品安全 性、繊維素材表示等(例えば、構造、引き紐、電気部 品等)についても一切言及しません。 そのような (法的)必要条件や安全基準については、製品の部 材別か市場完成品としての適合が必要で、それは申 請者自身の責任で充分に満たして保証して下さ い。 エコテックス®スタンダード 100 での認証と エコテックス試験機関による試験では、提出された 認証書類、正確な情報資料等の有効性や規制条件の 確認は含みません。 これらは、エコテックス試験機 関で実施する確認には含まれません。

このラベルが付いた製品の輸送や保管(及び、その後の不適切な洗濯)、包装による汚染、販売促進のための処置(例、香水添加)、販売時の不適切な陳列(例、



proper cleaning procedures thereafter), contamination caused by packaging, manipulation for sales promotion (e.g. perfuming) and inadequate sales display (e.g. outdoor presentation).

The terms and conditions for licensing and trademark use are governed by the Terms of Use (ToU).

## 3.2 Licensing

In line with its importance the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 mark is protected comprehensively as a trademark. On a worldwide basis there are applications or already registrations of the label as a trademark. To strengthen its legal protection not only the label as such, but also the word marks OEKO-TEX®, OEKO-TEX, OEKOTEX and ÖKO-TEX and various device elements as e.g. the logo and the globe device element are registered as separate trademarks.

The OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 trademark may be used only by those authorised to do so. The prerequisite for licensing is the issuing of a certificate in accordance with the conditions specified in this standard document. The licence is issued with the handover of the certificate from the testing OEKO-TEX® Institute to the applicant. Please refer to the Terms of Use (ToU) for additional details about the termination and withdrawal of licences.

#### 3.3 Instructions for use of trademark

The principles and figures presented in Annex 2 must be applied in order to use the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 trademark. The use of the trademark in any other type or form is explicitly not allowed. For additional details, please refer to Annex 2 of this standard and the ToU.

#### 4 Terms and definitions

Terms specific to the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 are defined below. Additional terms are defined in the ToU for all standards in the OEKO-TEX® product portfolio.

## 4.1 Harmful substances

Harmful substances within the context of this standard refer to substances which may be present in a textile product or accessory and exceed a maximum amount or which evolve during normal and prescribed use and exceed a maximum amount, and which may have some kind of effect on people during normal and prescribed use and may, according to current scientific knowledge, be injurious to human health.

屋外陳列)等の影響で生じた損害で、個々のサンプルに影響を与える有害物質については一切関知しません。

ラベル/ロゴの使用に関する条件等に付いては、利用規約(ToU)で規定されています。

## ライセンシング(ラベル/ロゴの使用権利)

その重要性により、「エコテックス®素材の信頼性有害物質検査済 - スタンダード 100 - 」の文言は、商標として包括的に保護されていて、ラベルは世界中で商標として申請、登録されています。 法的保護を強化するために、ラベル自体だけでなく、種々の図案(例、地球形の図形)と関連した文字、エコテックス®、OEKO-TEX®、OEKO-TEX、OEKOTEX や ÖKO-TEX が個々の商標として登録されています

エコテックス®スタンダード 100 ラベルの使用は、その権限を受けた者だけが許されます。 このライセンシングの必要条件は、本規格にて規定されている条件に基づいた認証書の発行が事前になされている事です。 この権利はエコテックス®試験機関から申請者へ認証書が授与されると同時に発生します。 ライセンスの終了や撤回の詳細は、利用規格(ToU)をご覧下さい。

#### ラベル/ロゴの使用説明

付属書2に記載された原則と図形に応じて、エコテックス®スタンダード100ラベルの使用されなければなりません。ラベル/ロゴを他の形式で使う事は明確に禁止されています。その他の詳細に関しましては、本規格の附属書2と利用規約(ToU)を御覧下さい。

## 用語と定義

エコテックス®スタンダード 100 に特有の用語は下記で定義され、エコテックス®ファミリー規格全体に共通した用語は利用規約(ToU)で定義されています。

#### 有害物質

本規格における有害物質とは、繊維製品または付属品に含まれ、通常または規定の使用において、一定値を超えた時に人に影響を与え、現在の科学的見地から、人の健康を害する恐れのある物質です。



## 4.2 Article group

An article group describes several articles, which can be covered in the same certificate to a group, e.g.:

- Textiles with physical differences only, made from well defined basic materials;
- Articles which are physically composed of certified products only;
- Finished textiles from the same kind of fibre material (for example those made from cellulosic fibres, mixtures of polyester and cotton, of synthetic fibres, etc.).

#### 4.3 Product classes

A product class in the context of this standard is a group of different articles categorised according to their (future) utilisation. In the different product classes not only finished articles may be certified but also their primary products at all stages of manufacture (fibres, yarns, fabrics) and accessories. The product classes differ generally in the requirements that the products have to fulfil and by the test methods applied.

# 4.3.1 Products for babies (Product class I)

Products for babies in the context of this standard are all articles, basic materials and accessories, which are provided for the production of articles for babies and children up to the age of 36 months.

# 4.3.2 Products with direct contact to skin (Product class II)

Articles with direct contact to skin are those, which are worn with a large part of their surface in direct contact with the skin (e.g. blouses, shirts, underwear, matressses etc.).

# 4.3.3 Products without direct contact to skin (Product class III)

Articles without direct contact to skin are those, which are worn with only a little part of their surface in direct contact with the skin (e.g. stuffings, etc.).

# 4.3.4 Decoration material (Product class IV)

Decoration material in the context of this standard are all articles including initial products and accessories which are used for decoration such as table cloths, wall coverings, furnishing fabrics and curtains, upholstery fabrics, and floor coverings.

#### 製品グループ

製品グループとは、同一の認証に含むことが可能な 複数の製品群からなるグループです。すなわち、

- ・ 明確に定義された素材で作られ、物理的な差があるだけの繊維製品群
- ・ 認証された製品類から物理的に構成されただけ の製品群
- ・ 同種の繊維素材からなる最終繊維製品群 (例、セルロース繊維グループ、ポリエステル/綿混グループ、合成繊維グループ)

## 製品クラス

本規格での製品クラスとは、その用途(将来)に応じて対象品を分類したものです。 異なる製品クラスの場合、最終製品だけでなく、半製品の段階(ファイバー、糸、布)や付属品でも 別々に認証されます。 製品が満たさなければならない条件と適用される試験法は、製品クラスによって異なります。

## 乳幼児用製品(製品クラス I)

本規格における乳幼児用の製品とは、生後 36 カ月までの乳幼児を対象とした全ての製品、基本素材、付属品です。

## 肌との接触が大きい製品(製品クラスⅡ)

肌との接触が大きい製品とは、その多くの表面部分が肌と直接触れる状態で使用されるものです(例、下着、ブラウス、シャツ、寝装品等)。

## 肌に直接触れにくい製品(製品クラスⅢ)

肌に直接触れにくい製品とは、わずかな表面部分が 肌と直接触れる状態で使用されるもの(例、外衣、 詰め物等)である。

#### 装飾用製品(製品クラスIV)

本規格における装飾用製品とは、装飾用に使用される半製品や付属品を含む全ての製品で、テーブルクロス、壁装材、家具用布地、カーテン、室内装飾用布地、カーペット等です。



# 4.3.5 Expanded requirements (Annex6)

With the expanded requirements defined in Annex 6, it should be increasingly possible to draw conclusions about special environmentally friendly production conditions. For this purpose, the limit values of the product classes according to Annex 4, fixed from a human ecological point of view, are complemented with further and often stricter requirements that aim to bring about an improved environmental performance during production. For a comprehensive consideration of environmentally friendly and socially acceptable production conditions, please see the separate certification of production sites as per OEKO-TEX® STeP and OEKO-TEX® DETOX TO ZERO.

## 4.4 Active products

## 4.4.1 Biological active products

Biological active products in context of this standard are those active products that are used with the intention to destroy, deter, render harmless, prevent the action of, or otherwise exert a controlling effect of any organism by chemical or biological means.

## 4.4.2 Flame retardant products

Flame retardant products in context of this standard are those active products that are used with the intention to reduce the flammability and / or combustibility.

# 5 Testing and certification procedure

## 5.1 General conditions

The terms and conditions for the realisation of the testing and certification process, the performance of these procedures, including the quality assurance and conformity procedures, and the issuing of the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate are governed by the Terms of Use (ToU). Reference should also be made to the Declaration of Conformity.

The following section provides conditions which are specific to STANDARD 100.

## 5.2 Product specific requirements

# 5.2.1 Criteria catalogues according to Annex 4 and expanded Annex 6

In addition to the general valid conditions for certification according to STANDARD 100, the prod-

# 拡大必要条件(付属書6)

付属書6で定義された拡大必要条件では、環境に特段に優しい生産条件としての評価を得ることが可能となっています。この目的の為に、付属書4の製品クラス別の規制値(人体へのエコロジカル観点で設定)が補足され、生産工程での環境に対するパフォーマンスの向上を目指してなるより厳しい必要条件として規定されました。環境に優しい点と社会的に認められる生産条件を包括的に考慮するには、別のエコテックス®ファミリー規格のステップ(STeP)やデトックストゥゼロ(DETOX TO ZERO)での生産場所の認証を参照下さい。

## 活性物質(活性製品)

## 生物活性物質(生物活性製品)

本規格における生物活性物質とは、化学的または生物学的手段によって、微生物に対し、殺菌、抗菌、制菌などの目的で使用される活性物質です。

# 難燃物質(難燃製品)

本規格における難燃物質とは、燃焼性や発火性を減 少させる目的で使用される活性物質です。

# 試験と認証手順

#### 一般条件

試験と認証手順の実施、これらの手続きの実施結果、品質保証と適合性手順、及びエコテックス®スタンダード 100 認証書の発行に対する期間と条件は利用規約(ToU)で規定されています。適合性宣言書に記載されている内容も良くご覧下さい。

以下の章は、スタンダード 100 特有の条件を示しています。

#### 製品特有の条件

付属書4と拡大付属書6に基づく規制値表

スタンダード 100 の認証に関する有効な一般的条件に加え、付属書 4 か拡大付属書 6 に基づく製品特有の条件を満たさなければなりません。



uct specific requirements according to Annex 4 or Annex 6 have to be fulfilled by each component.

The applicant must specify in the application for testing and certification in accordance with STANDARD 100, whether the materials or articles should be tested and if that is successful certified on the basis of Annex 4 or Annex 6. This choice is important and will be noted later on the certificate.

Annex 6 and the accompanying Annex 7 concern an expanded criteria catalogue. This expanded catalogue specially has been developed for companies who are particularly focused on the Detox Campaign and it offers these companies assistance if they want to take this approach (or must take this approach due to specific customer requirements). The tightening of the limit values in comparison with the requirements in Annex 4 for many parameters / substances did not take place from a viewpoint of human ecological aspects but considering Point 4.3.5 of this standard. The parameters flagged in Annex 6 with an asterisk (\*) belong to the so-called "Detox Substance Groups".

#### 5.2.2 Other materials

For leather and accessories made of leather, components made of leather fibre boards as well as for skins and furs possible present in the article the conditions and criteria of the up to date, valid OEKO-TEX® LEATHER STANDARD are effective.

# 5.2.3 Personal Protective Equipment and Special Articles

For Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and materials for PPE (as well as for military garments and uniforms comparable with PPE) a testing and certification according to the OEKO-TEX® STAND-ARD 100 - Supplement "PPE" can be carried out.

For textile material containing products, that do not represent "classic" articles within the application area of the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 such as chairs and couches, children's pushchairs, suitcases, bags, rucksacks etc., a testing and certification according to the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 - Supplement "Special Articles" is possible.

#### 5.2.4 New or tightened requirements

Usually the conditions and criteria of the standard are updated and published at the beginning of a new calendar year. However, updates during a calendar year are not precluded.

For new or more severe requirements normally a transition period for implementation is valid until the following 1st of April.

However, the OEKO-TEX® Service Ltd. at any time has also the right to bring into force and apply im-

申請者は、スタンダード 100 に基づいた試験と認証 用申請書で、申請対象素材/製品を付属書 4 又は付 属書 6 どちらで試験し、また合格すれば認証するか 指定しなければなりません。この選択は重要で、あ とで認証書にも記載されます。

付属書6と付随の付属書7は拡大必要条件で、デトックスキャンペーンを特に重視した企業に向けて特別に開発され、このキャンペーンに取り組みたいという企業(又は、企業の顧客から要求があり、取り組まなければいけない場合)に対して提供されます。付属書4の条件と比較して、多くの項目/物質の規制値の強化は、人間生態学の観点から行われたものではなく、本規格4.3.5に従ったものです。付属書6においてアスタリスク(\*)が付いた項目は、「デトックス物質グループ」です。

## その他の素材

繊維製品に、皮/毛皮やレザーボードなどを含めた 皮革部材を含む場合、それに対してはエコテックス ®レザースタンダード最新有効版の条件と基準を適 用します。

## 個人用保護具(PPE)と特殊製品

個人用保護具 ( PPE ) 及びその用途素材(軍服や個人保護具と見なせるユニフォームも含まれる)の試験/認証は、エコテックス®スタンダード 100 一補足「個人用保護具 ( PPE )」に基づいて行われます。

繊維素材を含む製品で、イスやソファー、ベビーカー、スーツケース、カバン、リュックサック等、従来のエコテックス®スタンダード 100 の申請範囲内における典型的な製品でないものは、エコテックス®スタンダード 100 - 補足「特殊製品」に基づいて試験、認証されます。

#### 新規または強化された必要条件

通常は暦での年初に、本規格の条件や規制値は更新 されて公表されます。しかしながら、それ以外にも 変更/更新はあり得ます。

新規やより厳しい必要条件を実施する移行期間は、 最初に来る4月1日までです。

しかしながら必要な場合、エコテックス®共同体は 新規やより厳しい必要条件を直ちに有効として適 用する権利も有します。



mediately new or more severe requirements, if OEKO-TEX® sees the necessity for that.

For further details it is referred to the Terms of Use (ToU).

更なる詳細は、利用規約(ToU)を参照下さい。

# 5.3 Requirements regarding the use of biological active products

When using biological active products it is distinguished between fibre materials where the biological active agents are incorporated into the fibres and a treatment of textiles with biological active products in a later processing step.

# 5.3.1 Fibre materials with biological active properties

The use of fibre materials with biological active properties is accepted at a certification process according to STANDARD 100, when a thorough, separately prior performed special assessment by OEKO-TEX® has revealed, that these special fibres may be used from a human-ecological point of view. The evidence of compliance with the requirements according to Annex 4 respectively Annex 6 (depending on selection) of this standard, however, still has to be provided.

# 5.3.2 Finish with biological active products

The use of finishes with biological active products is accepted within a certification process according to STANDARD 100, when a thorough, separately performed special assessment prior by OEKO-TEX® has shown that the textiles finished with the active product according to the recommendations of the manufacturer of the active product are harmless to the human health. The evidence of compliance with the requirements according to Annex 4 respectively Annex 6 (depending on selection) of this standard, however, still has to be provided from the finished materials.

# 5.4 Requirements regarding the use of flame retardant products

When using flame retardant products it is distinguished between fibre materials which receive the flame retardant properties in the spinning mass already (copolymers, additives) and a finish with flame retardant products in a later processing step.

# 5.4.1 Fibre materials with flame retardant properties

The use of fibre materials with flame retardant properties is accepted at a certification process according to STANDARD 100, when a thorough, separately prior performed special assessment by

## 生物活性物質の使用に関する必要条件

生物活性物質の使用に際しては、ファイバー内に生物活性物質を含んだ場合と、後工程で生物活性物質によって加工された場合とに区別されます。

#### 生物活性物質を含む繊維素材

生物活性物質を含む繊維素材は、事前にエコテックス®共同体による特別評価を別途行い、その繊維が人類生態学の観点から使用できると明らかになった後、エコテックス®スタンダード 100 への認証申請が承認されます。又、本規格の付属書 4 か 6 (選択可能)に基づいた必要条件との適合証拠も提出されなければなりません。

## 生物活性物質による仕上加工

生物活性物質による仕上加工は、事前にエコテックス®共同体による特別評価を別途行い、その仕上加工が薬剤メーカー推奨処方に基づいて行われ、人の健康に無害であるということが確認された場合のみ、エコテックス®スタンダード100への認証申請が承認されます。又、本規格の付属書4か6(選択可能)に基づいた必要条件との適合証拠も提出されなければなりません。

#### 難燃物質の使用に関する必要条件

難燃物質の使用に際しては、紡糸段階で既に(共重合体や添加剤により)難燃性が付与された繊維素材と、後工程で難燃剤によって仕上加工された繊維製品とに区別されます。

## 難燃性を有する繊維素材

難燃性を有する繊維素材は、事前にエコテックス® 共同体による特別評価を別途行い、その繊維が人類 生態学の観点から使用できると明らかになった後、 エコテックス®スタンダード 100 への認証申請が承



OEKO-TEX® has revealed, that these special fibres may be used from a human-ecological point of view. The evidence of compliance with the requirements according to Annex 4 respectively Annex 6 (depending on selection) of this standard, however, still has to be provided. To the special usage regulations at testing and certification processes according to Annex 6 (please have a look there) is pointed out explicitly.

# 5.4.2 Finish with flame retardant properties

The use of finishes with flame retardant products is accepted within a certification process according to STANDARD 100, when a thorough, separately performed special assessment prior OEKO-TEX® has shown that the textiles finished with the active product according to the recommendations of the manufacturer of the active product are harmless to the human health. The evidence of compliance with the requirements according to Annex 4 respectively Annex 6 (depending on selection) of this standard, however, still has to be provided from the finished materials. To the special usage regulations at testing and certification processes according to Annex 6 (please have a look there) is pointed out explicitly.

# 5.5 Requirements at materials / articles with organic cotton; test for GMO

Special requirements and rules apply if the applicant wishes to have the term "Bio cotton" or "organic cotton" used in the product group description of the certificate. Only organic cotton may have been used in the production of the product and a valid certificate must be submitted indicating the organic origin of the material and proving that no genetically modified organisms (GMO) were used. An additional special laboratory test must be performed for these cotton fibres / materials. This test must demonstrate that the cotton has not been genetically modified. If all of these requirements are met, the terms "Bio cotton" or "organic cotton" may be used and the product group description may include the supplementary "GMO not detectable". This procedure is used both for materials consisting solely of organic cotton and mixes of organic cotton with other materials. However, organic cotton may not be combined with conventional cotton. The OEKO-TEX® Service Ltd. explicitly states that this test and process does not certify or provide proof of "ecologically and socially responsible cotton textile production".

For the issuance of a certificate, which contains organic cotton articles, special regulations are effec-

認されます。 又、本規格の付属書 4 か 6 (選択可能)に基づいた必要条件との適合証拠も提出されなければなりません。特別な活用として、付属書 6 に基づく試験や認証プロセスに関する規則は明白に記載されています (そこをご覧下さい)。

## 難燃性を有する仕上加工

難燃性を有する仕上加工は、事前にエコテックス®共同体による特別評価を別途行い、その仕上加工が薬剤メーカー推奨処方に基づいて行われ、人の健康に無害であるということが確認された場合のみ、エコテックス®スタンダード100への認証申請が承認されます。 又、本規格の付属書4か6(選択可能)に基づいた必要条件との適合証拠も提出されなければなりません。特別な活用として、付属書6に基づく試験や認証プロセスに関する規則は明白に記載されています(そこをご覧下さい)。

オーガニックコットンの素材**/**部材に関する 必要条件

もし申請者が認証書の対象品記載で「バイオコット ン」や「オーガニックコットン」を意味する用語の 記載を望む場合には、特別な必要条件と規則が適用 されます。対象製品の生産において、全ての原料が オーガニックのみであり、かつ遺伝子組み換え作物 (GMO)が使用されていないことを証明する有効な 認証書を提出しなければなりません。 更に、コット ン繊維/原料に対する特別な試験が必要で、遺伝子 組み換えでないことが確認されなければなりませ ん。これらの必要条件が全て満たされれば、「バイ オコットン」や「オーガニックコットン」と言う用 語の記載ができて、「遺伝子組み換え検出なし」と 言う文言を付け加えることも可能です。 これらの 手順は、オーガニックコットンのみからなる原料の 場合と他素材とのミックス品の両方に用いられま す。しかしながら、オーガニックコットンは従来の 通常コットンとのミックスは出来ません。 エコテ ックス®共同体は関連試験やその過程において、「環 境と社会的責任の綿製品生産」という証明や証拠提 供をするものではありません。

オーガニックコットン製品を含む場合の認証書記載に関しては特別な規則が適用されていますので、



tive. About these the OEKO-TEX® Institutes provide information with pleasure.

Products which were / are manufactured using conventional cotton can also be put through the special laboratory test at the request of the applicant to determine whether genetic modifications can be detected or not. If the product passes the test and the applicant confirms additionally in the application that only non-genetically modified cotton was respectively is used to manufacture the product, it will also be possible to include the supplementary "GMO not detectable" in the product group description on the certificate.

# 5.6 Requirements for recycled materials

Special requirements and rules apply if the applicant wishes to use the term "recycled" in the product group description of the certificate. Only postand pre-consumer waste material may have been used in the manufacturing of the product and proof indicating the recycled origin of the material must be submitted. The following definitions for pre- and post-consumer waste material are applicable.

Pre-consumer material (or post-industrial material): material diverted from the waste stream during the manufacturing process. Excluded is the reutilization of material such as rework, regrind or scrap generated in a process and capable of being reclaimed within the same process that generated it.

Material is not accepted if the manufacturer deliberately produces it for the purpose of recycling it (increasing the percentage of produced waste), if the material could be used again without any further processing and/or if the material is ready for further use as an integral part of the continuing process of production.

Post-consumer material: material generated by households or by commercial, industrial and institutional facilities in their role as end-users of the goods or service which can no longer be used for its intended purpose. This includes returns of material from the distribution chain.

At least 20 % of the chief material must be recycled.

Products with less than 20 % recycled content cannot be certified as "recycled" at the moment.

A seperate certificate for recycled material/articles needs to be issued.

In order to meet the special challenges posed by recycled material, further information on the article must be provided. This information is requested with the application and is checked during testing and the On-Site Visit. Depending on the origin of

詳細はエコテックス®試験機関までお問合せ下さい。

通常綿を使用した製品の場合でも、申請者が希望すれば、遺伝子組み換えが検出されるかどうかの分析試験は可能です。 製品がその試験に合格し、かつ申請者が申請書でその製品の生産で遺伝子組み換え品が使用されていないと言う宣言をすれば、認証書での製品記載に「遺伝子組み換え検出なし」と言う文言を付け加えることも可能です。

#### リサイクル素材に関する要求事項

申請者が認証書の製品グループの記載に「リサイクル」という表現を用いたい場合、特別な要求事項および規則が適用されます。実際の製品に関わる「ポストコンシューマー」および「プレコンシューマー」のみが使用でき、リサイクル素材の出所を示す有効な認証書の提出が必要です。「プレコンシューマー」および「ポストコンシューマー」廃棄物の定義は以下の通りです。

プレコンシューマー廃棄物(工場内で発生した消費 前廃棄物):製造プロセス時に廃棄される素材。製 造プロセスから発生する再加工品は対象外です。 また、同じ製造プロセス内で再利用可能な素材も対 象外となります。

製造者がリサイクルを目的として、(製造廃棄物の割合を増やすために)故意に製造を行った場合の素材は対象外となります。また、再加工をしなくても使用可能な素材や、後工程で必要な部分として使われる素材も対象外です。

ポストコンシューマー廃棄物 (消費後廃棄物): 家庭や商業・工業等にて発生した素材で、エンドユーザーが元来の目的として使用できなくなった商品等を指し、流通販売で返却されるものも含みます。

少なくとも全重量の 20%がリサイクル素材でなければいけません。

現時点では、リサイクル素材が 20%未満の製品は「リサイクル素材」として認証することはできません。

通常の認証書とは別に、リサイクル素材 / 製品を含む認証書の発行が必要です。

リサイクル素材に関する特別な要求事項を満たすために、製品に関して追加の情報の提出が必要となります。その情報は申請書に記載が必要で、かつ、試験および訪問監査で確認されます。素材の出所によって、試験頻度が高くなることがあります。



the material a higher testing frequency is applicable. The OEKO-TEX® institutes provide information concerning the special recycling regulations with pleasure. Recycled products made of the following materials can be accepted for the certification according to STANDARD 100:

- Recycled materials and fibres from animalbased origin
- Recycled materials and fibres from cellulosic origin
- Recycled materials and fibres from synthetic and plastic origin

Articles which are produced using post-consumer or post-industrial material from unkown source can only be certified in the product classes II-IV. The exception to this rule is material made from recycled PET-bottles. This material can also be certified for product class I. Proof of compliance with the requirements of Annex 4 or Annex 6 (as applicable) to this standard must be still be provided.

# 5.7 Testing and certification - execution

The validation for certification in accordance with STANDARD 100 must be requested in writing using the application document provided by OEKO-TEX®; the applicant must choose whether testing and (if successful) certification should be performed in accordance with Annex 4 or Annex 6.

The application must be submitted to the selected OEKO-TEX® Institute; if applicable even along with representative (production) sample material. Sufficient quantity of the material must be provided mandatory (both for documentation and testing purposes). This requirement also applies when submitting an application for a renewal of a certificate.

The OEKO-TEX® Institute will review the documents and sample materials which have been sent in before defining the scope of the tests and putting the selected samples through testing. The type and extent of the (laboratory) tests will depend on the product itself, the material composition, the requested Annex, the selected product class and the information provided by the applicant about the product and the manufacturing process.

Fibre compositions of samples may be crosschecked qualitatively against information from the application, related documents and declarations. These tests are charged to the applicant.

All individual components of an article have to be tested. If the test of a component weighing less than 1% of the total article is not possible due to the limited amount contained in the article, then the institute decides on its own competence, taking into

OEKO-TEX®認証機関は特別なリサイクル規制に関する情報を提供しますので、遠慮なくお問い合わせください。STANDARD 100 で認証可能なリサイクル製品の素材は以下の通りです。

- ・ 動物関連のリサイクル素材・ファイバー
- セルロース関連のリサイクル素材・ファイバー
- ・ 合成・プラスチック関連のリサイクル素材・ファイバー

ポストコンシューマー廃棄物を使った製品は製品クラスII~IVでしか認証できません。ただし、リサイクルペットボトルから作られた製品は例外で、製品クラスIでも認証を取得することができます。付属書4もしくは付属書6(適用の場合)の要求事項に適合する証明は通常のSTANDARD100認証と同様に提出が必要です。

#### 試験と認証の実施

スタンダード 100 に基づいた有効な認証は、エコテックス®共同体が提供する申請用紙に記載して申請する事が必要です。申請者は、対象品が付属書4、付属書6のどちらに従った試験と認証(合格すれば)を受けるか、申請書で選択して下さい。

申請は選ばれたエコテックス®試験機関で行って下さい。必要な場合、代表(生産)サンプルも揃えて下さい。申請には、必要十分な書類/リスト類と試験用サンプルの提出が必要です。 これは認証更新の申請でも同様です。

エコテックス®試験機関は、送られてきた書類とサンプルを確認して、サンプル毎に分析試験の計画を立てます。 試験機関での試験の範囲やタイプは、製品自体や、素材、付属書4か6、選択された製品クラス及び製品と生産工程に関する情報提供によって決められます。

申請書類等の関連情報によるサンプル繊維組成に対し、念の為に確認試験をする事があります。 この 試験費用は申請者へ請求されます。

対象品を構成する全部材が試験されます。 構成部 材が対象品重量の1%未満で、製品中の量が少ない ため試験することが不可能な場合、試験機関はその 権限において、その対象品や用途を考慮して、追加



consideration the kind of article and its use, whether additional testing material has to be sent in or whether the test can be dropped. The decision of the institute is not contestable.

Any valid OEKO-TEX® certificates which are submitted showing that the materials used to manufacture the products have already been certified in accordance with OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 are taken into consideration when defining the scope of the test.

Leather materials, leather fibre boards, skins and furs which are certified according to OEKO-TEX® LEATHER STANDARD can be used for the purposes of a certification of a textile product according to STANDARD 100 too and valid certificates can be submitted.

Test specimens having a non product typical odour (for example fragrange / perfume, mould) or an odour indicating faulty manufacture, will be excluded from testing immediately and no authorization to use the brand OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 is possible.

After the tests were carried out a report will be provided by the institute to the applicant.

In case the verification was successful the applicant has to sign the necessary Declaration of Conformity (please see for this also to 6.3) and transfers it to the OEKO-TEX® Institute.

After all necessary documents were received the OEKO-TEX® Institute issues the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate and transfers it to the applicant.

At initial certification procedures on request of the applicant the date on which the certificate comes into effect and therefore the date from which they are authorised to use the OEKO-TEX® trademark can be postponed for at most three months from the date of the underlying test report being issued.

By signing and submitting the Declaration of Conformity, the customer accepts that the certified products will be monitored and controlled by OEKO-TEX® and / or the OEKO-TEX® Institute for the purposes of OEKO-TEX® quality assurance (in addition to his own and internally required quality assurance for different finishing batches, different colours, etc.).

As part of a first certification process according to OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 an On-Site-Visit of the company / production facility is required and must be carried out. This On-Site-Visit is performed by the OEKO-TEX® Institute or an quality assurance officer of the OEKO-TEX® Service Ltd. either before or soon after the STANDARD 100 certification and must be passed. Each company is controlled in this way at least once every three

サンプルを要求するか、試験の省略が可能かどうか を決定します。試験機関による決定は最終です。

その製品の構成部材が既にエコテックス®スタンダード 100 で認証されていることを示す有効なエコテックス®認証書が提出された場合には、それを試験計画で考慮されます。

皮革部材やレザーボード、皮/毛皮がエコテックス®レザースタンダードで認証されている場合、スタンダード 100 で繊維製品を認証する目的に使用できますが、有効なレザースタンダードの認証書コピーの提出が必要です。

製品特有のものではない臭い(例、香料 / 香水)もしくは明らかに不良品であることを示す臭いのあるものは、試験対象から直ちに除外され、エコテックス®スタンダード 100 の認証ラベルは使用できません。

試験が実施された後に、試験機関から申請者へ報告 書が渡されます。

規格に適合し合格の場合、申請者は必要な適合性宣言書(6.3をご覧下さい)に署名が必要で、エコテックス®試験機関へ提出して下さい。

全ての必要書類がエコテックス®試験機関に提出されて、エコテックス®スタンダード 100 の認証書が発行されて申請者へ渡されます。

初回の認証で申請者からの要望がある場合、認証書発行日すなわちエコテックス®ラベルの使用許可日は、基になるテストリポートの発行日から最長で3か月まで延期する事ができます。

適合性宣言書に署名し提出して、エコテックス試験機関や共同体が認証製品をエコテックス®品質保証の目的でチェックしコントロールしていく事を、申請者は容認する事になります。

エコテックス®スタンダード 100 の初回認証プロセスの一部として、企業や生産設備の訪問監査が必要です。この訪問監査はエコテックス®試験機関か事務局の監査人によって、認証前か認証後速やかに実施されて、合格する必要があります。各企業は、3年に1度この方法により管理されます。エコテックス®スタンダード100/レザースタンダード認証への適合性を決定するためのもっとも重要な基準として必須基準があります。設備がエコテックス®ス



years. Exclusion criteria are defined and represent the most important criteria for determining suitability for certification with an OEKO-TEX® STAND-ARD 100 / OEKO-TEX® LEATHER STANDARD. All exclusion criteria must be fulfilled if a facility is to be eligible for OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 / OEKO-TEX® LEATHER STANDARD certification (see Annex III). In case travel restrictions do not allow a safe performance of an in-person On-Site-Visit, an alternative is available and can be discussed with the corresponding OFKO-TEX® institute. If the assessment is not passed, a previously issued STANDARD 100 certificate can be withdrawn.

The customer is entitled to request the renewal of their certificate and with it the license to use the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 trademark three months before it expires. The renewal of an existing certificate has to be made seamless to the expiry date of the certificate. The certificate number will remain the same whenever a certificate is seamlessly renewed (subsequent certifications). The expiry date of a renewed certificate will be exactly one year after the expiry date of the previous certificate. Delayed performed renewals will not result in an extention of the certificate validity (see also ToU). The institute normally elaborates a reduced testing programme for the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, etc. renewal, however, under the preconditions that this is possible for the articles in question and they are produced with unchanged manufacturing conditions (materials used, chemicals, etc.) in comparison to the previous certification.

Note: The latest version of the application and the Declaration of Conformity to the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 are available to download from the OEKO-TEX® website <a href="https://www.oeko-tex.com">www.oeko-tex.com</a>.

# 5.8 Important information regarding changes on certified products – way of proceeding

Any product certified under this standard will automatically lose the right to be referred to as certified and to use the STANDARD 100 mark as soon as it is professional physically or chemically altered or treated. This includes also washing and chemical cleaning. Please refer also to the Termes of Use (ToU) for more information.

The applicant respectively certificate holder is obliged to inform the relevant institute <u>immediately</u> if there are any changes to the materials and their mixes, technical procedures and / or recipes. Please note that articles / goods which are / were manufactured in any form which differs from the original certification process are automatically and immediately considered uncertified. Articles / goods of

タンダード 100/レザースタンダード認証に適正であるためには、全ての必須基準を満たされなければなりません(付属書Ⅲ参照)。 現地での訪問監査への安全な旅行に制限がある場合には、別の方法がありますので、申請したエコテックス®試験機関へご相談ください。 もし監査が合格しない場合、そのスタンダード 100 認証書は取消されることがあります。

顧客は、保有する認証書の更新を有効期限の3か月前に申請する権利があります。更新しない場合はエコテックス®スタンダード100のロゴ/ラベル使用ができなくなります。現存する認証の更新は、途切れることがないよう有効期限までに完了されたはなりません。認証書の番号は、途切れずでも、認証書の有効期限は、前回認証の有効期限より丁度1年後となります。更新が遅れた場合でも、認証書の有効期限は変わりません(利用規約を参照)。試験機関は通常、更新1、2回目や4、5回目ではやや少なめの試験計画(セミ試験)を実施しますが、これは対象製品が前回認証時に比べない前提条件に変更(原材料/部材、化学薬剤等)がない前提での対応となります。

<u>注:</u> エコテックス®スタンダード 100 の申請書と適合性宣言書の最新版はエコテックス HP www.oeko-tex.comより入手可能です。

認証製品の変更に関する重要情報-処理方法

本規格で認証された製品が、業務上で物理的/化学的な変更や処理を受けた場合は、直ちに認証品ではなくなり、スタンダード 100 ラベルの使用権利もなくなります。 これには、洗濯や化学的な洗浄も含まれます。 より詳しくは、利用規約 (ToU)を参照下さい。

申請者と認証保有者は、原料自体や混合割合、技術的な処理や処方に変更がある場合には、夫々の関連試験機関へ<u>直ちに</u>連絡する義務があります。 商品や製品が本来の認証品と異なるプロセスで製造された場合には、自動的に、直ちに非認証品となります。この商品や製品は、顧客に発行済みの認証書の適用範囲内ではなく、エコテックス®ラベルの使用は許されません。エコテックス®試験機関がその認

章 6: 顧客とエコテックス®の法的関係



this kind are not covered by the certificate issued for the customer and are not permitted to use the corresponding OEKO-TEX® mark. Goods of this kind will only be covered by the certificate and permitted to use the corresponding OEKO-TEX® mark once the OEKO-TEX® Institute has confirmed that the certificate also applies to them. Additional tests may be required hereto to determine whether the goods are in compliance with the relevant conditions and criteria. Please refer to the Termes of Use (ToU) for more information about the consequences of failing to meet this obligation.

証書の適用範囲内であると確認して初めて、この商 品や製品も認証品と認められて、関連するエコテッ クス®ラベルの使用も許可されます。 その商品が関 連した条件や規制値に適合しているかを調べる為 に、追加試験が必要な場合もあります。 上記の義務 違反に対する取扱いに関する詳細は、利用規約 (ToU)を参照下さい。

#### 6 Legal relationship between customer and OEKO-TEX®

## 6.1 **OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100** document and ToU as well as

In addition to this standard document, the Terms of Use (ToU) (see Annex II) and, as appropriate, the General Terms and Conditions (GTC) of the testing institute form the framework for the legal relations between the OEKO-TEX® Service Ltd. and the testing institute on the one side and the customer on the other.

#### 6.2 Request, offer and acceptance

The legal relationship between the customer and OEKO-TEX® is based on an application sent by the customer to an OEKO-TEX® Institute of their choice requesting that they test materials and articles, which fall within the scope of the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100, according to this standard.

For additional details about the request, offer and acceptance process and the ensuing legal relationship between the customer and the testing institute which performs the test and the OEKO-TEX® Service Ltd. as the entitled company of the various OEKO-TEX® trademarks, please refer to the ToU.

#### 6.3 **Declaration of Conformity**

The applicant must submit a Declaration of Conformity for the article group which they would like to be OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certified. This declaration obliges them to be solely responsible for ensuring that the certified articles comply with the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 conditions and criteria which were / are used to certify the products and maintain consistency between the products and the certified samples (identical manufacturing techniques, etc.), too. If they apply for diverse components of the articles to be certified (see 2. Applicability), the conditions and criteria of the relevant product class of the OEKO-TEX®

# 顧客とエコテックス®の法的関係

エコテックス®スタンダード 100 資料と利用 規約(ToU)、一般的用語と条件(GTC)

本規格資料に加えて、利用規約 (ToU) (付属書Ⅱ参 照)と相応しい一般条項と条件(GTC)により、エ コテックス共同体と一つは試験機関との関係、また 他方では顧客との法的関係性を構築しています。

# 依頼、申出と受諾

エコテックス®と顧客との間の法的関係は、顧客が 選択したエコテックス®試験機関に素材や製品の試 験依頼をした申請書に基づいていて、エコテックス ®スタンダード 100 が対象の場合には本規格に従い ます。

依頼、申出と受諾プロセスや、続いて起こる顧客 と、試験を実施する試験機関、及び種々のエコテッ クス®商標(ラベル/ロゴ)の使用権を持つエコテッ クス®事務局との間の法的関係に関するその他の詳 細については、利用規約 (ToU)を参照下さい。

#### 適合性宣言書

申請者は、エコテックス®スタンダード 100 で認証 希望する製品グループに対して、適合性宣言書を提 出しなければなりません。 この宣言書は、その認証 製品が認証に用いられたエコテッ クス ®スタンダ ード 100 の条件と規制値に適合している事と、製 造/販売される製品と認証時に試験されたサンプル が常に一致し続けている(全く同一の製造技術、工 程等)事について全責任を持たなければなりませ ん。 もし種々の部材からなる製品の認証を希望す る場合で (2. 適用範囲を参照)、エコテックス®レザ ースタンダード関連製品の条件と規制値が適用さ れる時、これらの部材に対する要求事項が守られて いる事を確実にする義務も含む適合性宣言書を提



LEATHER STANDARD are valid and the Declaration of Conformity includes an obligation to ensure compliance with these requirements for these components. By signing the Declaration of Conformity, the customer also accepts that the certified articles will be monitored and controlled by OEKO-TEX® and / or the OEKO-TEX® approved institute for the purposes of OEKO-TEX® quality assurance (in addition to his own and internally required quality assurance).

Please refer to the Declaration of Conformity document and the relevant ToU for additional details and information about the possible consequences of violating the obligations in this standard document and its enclosures.

#### 6.4 Issuance of certificate

The institute will issue a certificate if the testing / certification process is completed successfully and the required Declaration of Conformity has been submitted. The certificate is permitted to be used in business correspondence only with restricted conditions. Please refer to the relevant ToU for additional information.

# 6.5 Use of the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 trademark

By issuing the certificate and handing it over to the customer, the OEKO-TEX® Service Ltd. grants the customer the right to use the OEKO-TEX® STAND-ARD 100 trademark pursuant to the stipulations in this standard document and its corresponding ToU (trademark licence).

Upon the expiration of the period of validity of the certificate or withdrawal thereof in accordance with the conditions specified in this standard document or in the ToU, the trademark licence expires with immediate effect and without the need for any verbal or written notice from the OEKO-TEX® Service Ltd. or the responsible testing institute.

#### 6.6 Declarations of the customer

The customer agrees that their address may be included in an international directory with references of owners of OEKO-TEX® certificates. This agreement may be withdrawn from in writing at any time.

## 6.7 Relationship of documents

If there are any contradictions between the aforementioned documents, the following order applies: this standard document as well as the application and Declaration of Conformity form the basis of the business relationship with the customer. They have priority over the ToU and any GTC of the testing institute; the ToU of the OEKO-TEX® Serv-

出しなければなりません。 顧客が適合性宣言書に署名/捺印をする事により、エコテックス®共同体やエコテックス試験機関が品質保証(個々以外にも、共同体内部で必要な品質保証)目的で、認証製品を監視したり監督する事を認めることになります。

その他の詳細や、本規格とその付属書で定められた 義務の違反/不履行より生じる結果に関する情報は 適合性宣言書資料と利用規約 (ToU)を参照下さい。

#### 認証書の発行

試験機関が試験/認証プロセスを合格と判断し、必要な適合性宣言書が提出されれば、認証書が発行されます。 認証書は関連する事業や商取引で使用可能ですが、取扱いに関する制約条件がありますのでご注意下さい。

# エコテックス <sup>®</sup>スタンダード **100** 商標 ( ラベル/ロゴ ) の使用

認証書を発行して顧客に渡すことで、顧客が本規格 資料と関連する利用規約 (ToU) (商標の認可)での 規定事項を守ってエコテックス®スタンダード100 商標 (ラベル/ロゴ)を使用する権利をエコテックス®共同体は認めます。

認証書の有効期限失効や、本規格資料と利用規約 (ToU)で規定された条件による商標の認可)での規定事項による認証撤回では、商標(ラベル/ロゴ)を使用する権利は、エコテックス®事務局や担当試験機関からの口頭や文書での通知なしで直ちに無くなります。

#### 顧客の宣言

顧客は、彼らの住所がエコテックス®認証保有者としてグローバルリストに含まれるかもしれないことに同意する。この契約は書面での連絡があればいつでも中止できます。

#### 資料類の関連

もし前述の資料類の間で矛盾がある場合には、即ち、本規格の資料、申請書、適合性宣言書での顧客との商取引に関して、次の優先順位が適用されます。 それらは、利用規約 ToU と試験機関の規約 GTC よりも優先されます。 エコテックス共同体の利用規約 ToU は、試験機関の規約 GTC よりも優先されます。



ice Ltd. takes precedence over the GTC of the testing institute.



#### 1 Annex

# 付属書

#### **OEKO-TEX®** Institutes

エコテックス試験機関

The testing institutes are approved and authorised by the OEKO-TEX® Service Ltd. to provide tests, audits and other services in connection with OEKO-TEX® products.

The following institutes currently offer certification, licensing and a status report according to STANDARD 100, STeP, DETOX TO ZERO, MADE IN GREEN, ECO PASSPORT and / or LEATHER STANDARD.

Current address and contact information can always be found on the OEKO-TEX® homepage ページ(<u>www.oeko-tex.com</u>)で閲覧可能です。 (www.oeko-tex.com).

試験機関はエコテックス®事務局によって権限を付 与され、エコテックス®規格と関連した試験や監査 とその他の業務を実施する事が認められています。

現在、以下の試験機関はスタンダード 100、ステッ プ、デトックスツーゼロ、エコパスポート、レザー スタンダードの各規格に基づく認証、ライセンス、 状況報告書(試験データ)を提供しています。

現在の住所と連絡先は、常時エコテックス®ホーム

|    | OEKO-TEX® Institute   | STANDARD 100 | GMO Test | LEATHER STANDARD | ECO PASSPORT | STeP | DETOX TO ZERO | MADE IN GREEN |  |
|----|---|--------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------|---------------|---------------|--|
| A  | Hohenstein United Arab Emirates Flat no 802, Al Nahada Second, PO Box 234479, Dubai, United Arab Emirates   | -            | -        | -                | -            | -    | -             | -             |  |
| A  | R CITEVE Argentina Av. Córdoba 612, 5° P. "A" - (C1054AAS), Ciudad de Buenos Aires, Argentina   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |  |
| A  | OETI - Institut fuer Oekologie, Technik und Innovation GmbH<br>Siebenhirtenstrasse 12A, Objekt 8, 1230 Vienna, Austria                            | Х            | X        | X                | X            | Х    | X             | x             |  |
| A  | J TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd. 5/510 Latrobe Boulevard, VIC 3220 Geelong, Australia  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |  |
| В  | A OETI Bosnia-Herzegovina Pisari 38, 76239 Crkvina, Bosnia and Herzegovina  | X            | X        | х                | X            | X    | X             | X             |  |
| BI | Hohenstein Bangladesh Atlas Rangs Plaza (Level-12), 7, Sheikh Mujib Road, Agrabad C/A, Chattogram-4000, Bangladesh                                | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |  |
| BI | Hohenstein Bangladesh House No. 138, Road No 4, Block C, 10th floor, Niharika Concord Tower, Kemal Ataturk Avenue, Banani, 1213 Dhaka, Bangladesh | X            | X        | X                | x            | х    | X             | X             |  |
| BI | Hohenstein Bangladesh  Momataz Plaza, 7th Floor, Apartment: 7A, Sastapur, Fatullah, Narayangonj, Bangladesh                                       | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |  |
| В  | E CENTEXBEL Technologiepark 70, 9052 Zwijnaarde, Belgium  | X            | X        | X                | х            | X    | X             | x             |  |
| В  |   | X            | X        | X                | х            | X    | X             | X             |  |
| В  |   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |  |
| B  | <b>Hohenstein Belarus</b> Pritytskogo str, 112-70, 220017 Minsk, Belarus  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |  |
|    |   |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |  |



|            | OEKO-TEX® Institute   | STANDARD 100 | GMO Test | LEATHER STANDARD | ECO PASSPORT | STeP | DETOX TO ZERO | MADE IN GREEN |
|------------|---|--------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| CA         | <b>TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd.</b> Suite 202B, 15127-100th Avenue, BC V3R ON9 Surrey, Canada                                      | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | X             |
| СН         | TESTEX AG, Swiss Textile Testing Institute  | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
| CL         | Gotthardstrasse 61, 8002 Zurich, Switzerland CITEVE Chile   | Х            | Х        | Х                | х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
| CNI        | Alfredo Barros Errazuriz 1954, of 702, Providencia, Santiago, Chile   | ^            | ^        | ^                | ^            | ^    | ^             | ^             |
| CN         | <b>TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd.</b> Room 302 Yangguang Tower, No.112 Xizhimen Wai Street, Xicheng District, 100 044 Beijing, China | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| CN         | TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd. Room 1318, 13F, Hitech Plaza, 831 Changshou Road, 200 042 Shanghai, China                             | x            | X        | X                | x            | X    | X             | x             |
| СО         | Hohenstein Colombia<br>Cra 15 N. 91-30, Bogotá, Colombia  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| CZ         | OETI Czechia Těšnov 5, 110 00 Praha 1, Czech Republic   | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
| DE         | Deutsches Textilforschungsinstitut Nord-West ÖP GmbH  | Х            | -        | -                | -            | -    | -             | -             |
| DE         | Adlerstrasse 1, 47798 Krefeld, Germany FILK Freiberg Institute gGmbH  | Х            |          | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
| DE         | Meißner Ring 1-5, 09599 Freiberg, Germany  Hohenstein Textile Testing Institute   | X            | Х        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| DE         | Schlosssteige 1, 74357 Bönnigheim, Germany  | ^            | ^        | ^                | ^            | ^    | ^             | ^             |
| DE         | Sächsisches Textilforschungs-Institut e.V. Annaberger Str. 240, 09125 Chemnitz, Germany   | X            | -        | -                | -            | -    | -             | -             |
| DE         | Umweltlabor ACB GmbH  | Х            | Х        | _                | _            | -    | _             | _             |
| DK         | Albrecht-Thaer-Strasse 14, 48147 Münster, Germany <b>DTI Tekstil</b>  | v            |          | v                | v            | v    | v             | v             |
| <b>D</b> 0 | Gregersensvej, 2630 Taastrup, Denmark   | X            | -        | Х                | Х            | Х    | X             | X             |
| DO         | Hohenstein Dominican Republic  Av. José Contreras 158, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| EC         | Hohenstein Ecuador<br>Calle 24 de mayo N 18 y García Moreno, Quito, Ecuador   | х            | X        | X                | х            | X    | X             | X             |
| EG         | <b>OETI Egypt</b><br>24 El Atebaa St., Dokki, Giza , Egypt  | Х            | X        | X                | X            | Х    | X             | X             |
| ES         | AITEX   | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Χ             |
| ET         | Plaza Emilio Sala, 1, 03801 Alcoy (Alicante) España, Spain<br>Hohenstein Ethiopia   | Х            | X        | Х                | Х            | Х    | X             | X             |
| FR         | Akaki Kalitiy, Wereda: 07, House No COO4, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia IFTH  | ^            | ^        | ^                | ^            | ^    | ^             | ^             |
| FK         | Avenue Guy de Collongue, 69134 Ecully Cédex, France   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| GR         | MIRTEC S.A. Eleftheriou Venizelou 4, 17676 Kallithea, Athens, Greece  | X            | -        | X                | X            | X    | X             | -             |
| GT         | Hohenstein Guatemala Ms. Miriam Estrada, 13 Ave. 25-30 Zona 12, Guatemala, Guatemala  | х            | х        | х                | х            | Х    | х             | х             |
| НК         | TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd. Unit 617, Peninsula Centre,, 67 Mody Road, Tsim Sha Tsui East, Kowloon, Hong Kong                     | х            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | x             |
| HN         | Hohenstein Honduras<br>Residencial Campisa M7, San Pedro Sula, Honduras   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |



|    | OEKO-TEX® Institute  | STANDARD 100 | GMO Test | LEATHER STANDARD | ECO PASSPORT | STeP | DETOX TO ZERO | MADE IN GREEN |
|----|--|--------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| HR | OETI Croatia   | Х            | Χ        | X                | X            | X    | Χ             | X             |
| HU | Stepana Radica 4, 53270 Senj, Croatia  INNOVATEXT Textile Engineering and Testing Institute Co.  | Х            | _        | Х                | _            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
| ID | Gyömrõi út 86, 1103 Budapest, Hungary PT. TESTEX   |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
| ib | Wisma Bumiputera, 5th Floor, Suites 507, Jl. Asia Afrika no. 141-149, 40112 Bandung, Indonesia   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| ID | PT. TESTEX Testing and Certification Sona Topas Tower, 6th Floor, Jl. Jend Sudirman Kav 26, 12920 Jakarta, Indonesia   | x            | x        | X                | X            | x    | x             | X             |
| IE | TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing 2056 Castle Drive, Citywest Rd, Citywest Business Campus, D24 YH58 Dublin 24, Ireland   | X            | x        | x                | x            | X    | X             | X             |
| IL | OETI Israel  | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
| IN | Kibbutz Reim, 8513200 Israel, Israel  Hohenstein India Pvt. Ltd  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
|    | GK Tower, Plot No-33, Udyog Vihar, Phase – IV, Gurugram, Haryana<br>– 122015, Haryana, India   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| IN | Hohenstein India Pvt. Ltd.<br>Sri Sai Supra House, Plot No.9, Annamalai Avenue, Nehru Nagar-East,  | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | X             |
|    | Civil Aerodome-Post, 641014 Coimbatore - Tamilnadu, India  | ^            | ^        | ^                | ^            | ^    | ^             | ^             |
| IN | Hohenstein India Pvt. Ltd. Office No. 131, 3rd Floor, Building No. 1, Solitaire Corporate Park, Guru Hargovindji Marg, Andheri-Ghatkopar Link Road, Andheri (E), 400 093 Mumbai, India | x            | X        | X                | X            | x    | X             | X             |
| IN | Hohenstein India Pvt. Ltd. 604-B, Regency Plaza, Above Gloria Restaurant, Near Madur Hall, Anand Nagar Cross Roads, 110 Feet Road, Satellite, 380015 Ahmedabad, India                  | x            | X        | X                | X            | x    | X             | X             |
| IR | OETI Iran  | V            | V        | v                | V            | v    | V             | v             |
|    | Unit 14, NO. 33, Sheikh Shabani Street, Shahid Kaboli Street, Seyyed<br>Khandan, 1631679111 Tehran, Iran   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| IT | CENTRO TESSILE COTONIERO E ABBIGLIAMENTO S.p.A.<br>Piazza Sant' Anna 2, , 21052 Busto Arsizio VA, Italy  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| JO | <b>Hohenstein Jordan</b> Beside Masjid Osama Ben Zaid, Alkharoub street, 13111 Zarqa, Jordan   | -            | -        | -                | -            | -    | -             | -             |
| JP | Nissenken Quality Evaluation Center<br>2-16-11 Kuramae, Taito-ku, 111-0051 Tokyo, Japan  | X            | -        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| KE | Shirley Technologies Ltd 17th Floor, ICEA Building (opposite Stanley Hotel), Kenyatta Avenue,  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | x             |
| KH | PO Box 15168-00400, Nairobi, Kenya <b>Hohenstein Cambodia</b>  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
|    | Legacy Business Center 11F, No. 29, Mao Tse Toung Blvd, Phnom Penh<br>120110, Cambodia   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| KR | <b>TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd.</b> 4Fl, SeokCheon Building, 542, Samseong-Ro, Gangnam-Gu, Seoul, 06166, Korea, South   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| LA | Hohenstein Institute Laos<br>Khamsavath Village, Xaysetha District, Vientiane Capital, Laos  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |



|    | OEKO-TEX® Institute  | STANDARD 100 | GMO Test | LEATHER STANDARD | ECO PASSPORT | STeP | DETOX TO ZERO | MADE IN GREEN |
|----|--|--------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| LK | Hohenstein Sri Lanka<br>No 186-2/1, 2nd Floor,, Hill Street, Dehiwela, Colombo, Sri Lanka  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| LT | AITEX Lithuania  | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
| MA | Vytauto av. 32- 311, 44328 Kaunas, Lithuania OETI Morocco  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
|    | Boulevard IBN SINA, Imm B9 Apt 182, MAARIF, 20190 Casablanca,<br>Morocco   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| MD | OETI Moldova   | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | X             |
| MG | Str. Alexe Mateevici 84/1, 2009 Chisinau, Moldova TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd.  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
|    | c/o Rakotomalala Rija Rakotomalala, Lot VK 63 TER EC, Ambohitsoa,<br>Antananarivo, Madagascar  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| МК | <b>OETI - North Macedonia</b><br>Naroden Front 23/4/2, 1000 Skopje, North Macedonia  | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| ММ | Hohenstein Myanmar Building No. A2, Room No. 302,, 48 quarters, Bo Bahtoo Road, Bo Bahtoo Housing, North Dagon,, Yangon, Myanmar   | Х            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | x             |
| MU | TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd.<br>c/o Hemraj Ramnarain, 57, Canal Bathurst Street, Ste Croix, Port-<br>Louis, Mauritius   | X            | X        | X                | x            | X    | X             | x             |
| МХ | Hohenstein Mexico Picagregos No. 154 Bis, Col. Lomas de Las Aguilas, Deleg. Alvaro Obregón, 01730 Mexico, D.F., Mexico   | х            | x        | х                | х            | х    | X             | X             |
| MY | <b>TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd.</b> S-12-08, 12th Floor, South Block Office Tower, First Subang, Jalan SS 15/4G, 47500 Subang Jaya, Selangor Ehsan, Malaysia                        | X            | X        | x                | x            | X    | x             | x             |
| NO | RISE Research Institutes of Sweden P.O. Box 4767 Torgarden, 7465 Trondheim, Norway   | X            | -        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| NP | Hohenstein Nepal<br>Godavari Municipality- 13, Tashin Chowk, Lalitpur, Nepal   | X            | -        | X                | -            | -    | -             | -             |
| NZ | TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd. 2 Waikohua Place,, 0116 Ruakaka, New Zealand   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| PE | Hohenstein Peru<br>Jr. El Cascajal 522-C, Las Casuarinas de Monterrico, , Surco, Lima ,<br>Peru  | Х            | X        | X                | x            | X    | X             | x             |
| PH | TESTEX Philippines Representative Office<br>1504A Richville Corporate Tower, 1107 Alabang-Zapote Road,<br>Madrigal Business Park, Alabang, Muntinlupa City, Metro Manila,<br>Philippines | x            | X        | X                | x            | x    | X             | x             |
| PK | AITEX Pakistan 4-D, Aziz Avenue,, Justice Sardar Iqbal Road, Gulberg V, Lahore, Pakistan   | x            | X        | X                | x            | X    | X             | X             |
| PL | SIEĆ BADAWCZA ŁUKASIEWICZ - ŁÓDZKI INSTYTUT TECHNOLOGICZNY ul. M. Skłodowskiej-Curie 19/27, 90-570 Łódź, Poland  | х            | -        | x                | х            | х    | x             | х             |
| PT | CITEVE<br>Rua Fernando Mesquita, 2785, 4760-034 Vila Nova de Famalicão,<br>Portugal  | X            | X        | X                | x            | X    | X             | x             |
| RO | Hohenstein Romania<br>Str. Magheranului nr. 80, 550125 Sibiu, Romania  | х            | X        | x                | х            | x    | X             | X             |



|     | OEKO-TEX® Institute   | STANDARD 100 | GMO Test | LEATHER STANDARD | ECO PASSPORT | STeP | DETOX TO ZERO | MADE IN GREEN |
|-----|---|--------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| RS  | OETI Serbia   | Χ            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | X             |
| RU  | Nedeljka Cabrinovica 64/45, 11030 Belgrade Serbia, Serbia  Hohenstein Russia                                  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
| NO. | ul. Bolshaya Dmitrovka d. 32, c 1, Office 307, 125 009 Moskau, Russia   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| SA  | Hohenstein Saudi Arabia   | _            | _        | _                | _            | _    | _             | _             |
| CE  | 7273 Al Asemah Dist, 13713 AD Dir'iyah, Saudi Arabia RISE Research Institutes of Sweden AB                    |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
| SE  | Argongatan 30, Box 104, 43153 Mölndal, Sweden   | X            | -        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| SG  | Shirley Technologies Ltd.   |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
|     | 18 Boon Lay Way, #07-147, Trade Hub 21, 609966 Singapore,   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| SK  | Singapore VÚTCH-CHEMITEX, spol. s r.o.  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
| JIX | Rybniky 954, 01168 Žilina, Slovakia   | X            | -        | X                | -            | -    | -             | -             |
| SV  | Hohenstein El Salvador  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
|     | Senda 17 polígono 2 J #9, La Sábana 3, Santa Tecla, La Libertad, El<br>Salvador                               | X            | X        | Х                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| SY  | Hohenstein Syria  |              |          | 3.5              | 24           | 24   | 24            |               |
|     | Mokambo Square, Etehad Street, P.O.Box 16282, Aleppo, Syria   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| TH  | Hohenstein (Thailand) Co., Ltd.   | v            | v        | v                | V            | v    | v             | v             |
|     | 801/301 (3rd Floor), Moo 8 , Phaholyothin Rd., T. Kukhot, Lumlookkar, 12130 Pathum Thani, Thailand            | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| TN  | CITEVE Tunisie  | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
|     | Immeuble Chraka Escalier B1er Etage, 5000 Monastir, Tunisia   | ^            | ^        | ^                | ^            | ^    | ^             | ^             |
| TR  | Hohenstein Istanbul Tekstil Analiz ve Kontrol Hizmetleri Ltd. Şti., Cumhuriyet Mah. 1990.                     |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
|     | Sok. No. 8, Çınarpark Residence, A Blok, Dükkan: 5, 34515 Esenyurt,   | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
|     | Istanbul, Turkey  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
| TW  | TESTEX Swiss Textile-Testing Ltd.   | v            | v        | v                | v            | v    | v             | v             |
|     | Rm. 5, 20F., No. 77, Section 2, Dunhua S. Road, Da'an District, 10682<br>Taipei City, Taiwan                  | X            | Х        | X                | X            | X    | Х             | X             |
| TZ  | Hohenstein Tanzania   | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
| 110 | NAZARETH V61-261-1, Njombe, Njombe, Tanzania  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
| UA  | <b>OETI Ukraine</b> Sheremety str.2, second floor, office №1, 76018 Ivano Frankivsk,                          | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
|     | Ukraine   |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
| GB  | Shirley Technologies Limited  | Х            | Х        | v                | Х            | v    | Х             | v             |
|     | Sagar Building, Unit 11, Westpoint Enterprise Park, Clarence Avenue, M17 1QS Manchester, United Kingdom       | ^            | ^        | X                | ^            | X    | ^             | X             |
| US  | Hohenstein Institute America, Inc.  | Х            | Х        | Х                | Х            | Х    | Х             | Х             |
| 117 | 304 Sroufe Street, IN 46767 Ligonier, United States   |              | ^        |                  | <b>X</b>     |      |               |               |
| UZ  | Hohenstein Uzbekistan S. Maschhadiy Str. 79, office 404, 100007 Taschkent, Uzbekistan                         | X            | X        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
| VN  | Hohenstein Vietnam Hanoi  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
|     | Room 321, Office Area, 3rd Floor, CT2 Building, Government Cipher   | _            | _        | _                | _            | _    | _             | _             |
|     | Committee Apartment Office Building, Khuyat Duy Tien Street, Nhan Chinh Ward, Thanh Xuan Dist, Hanoi, Vietnam |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
| VN  | Hohenstein Vietnam Ho Chi Minh City   |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |
|     | 45/2, Street No. 160, Tang Nhon Phu A Ward, Thu Duc City, Ho Chi  | X            | Х        | X                | X            | X    | X             | X             |
|     | Minh City, Vietnam  |              |          |                  |              |      |               |               |



|    | OEKO-TEX® Institute                                | STANDARD 100 | GMO Test | LEATHER STANDARD | ECO PASSPORT | STeP | DETOX TO ZERO | MADE IN GREEN |  |
|----|--|--------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------|---------------|---------------|--|
| ZA | Shirley Technologies Limited, Durban, South Africa | -            | -        | -                | -            | -    | -             | -             |  |

The OEKO-TEX® Secretariat can be contacted at エコテックス®事務局へ、以下のアドレスで連絡可the following address: 能です。

OEKO-TEX® Service GmbH

Genferstrasse 23, CH-8002 Zürich, Switzerland

Phone: +41 44 501 26 00
E-Mail: info@oekotex.com
Web: www.oeko-tex.com



## 2 Annex

# 付属書

#### Labelling

When a OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 certificate is issued, the certificate holder receives a licence to

use the corresponding OEKO-TEX® label.

The OEKO-TEX® Labelling Guide covers rules and guidelines that govern the use of the OEKO-TEX® trademark and OEKO-TEX® labels. It defines the guideline for a standardised appearance of the OEKO-TEX® labels. It assists companies, manufacturers, brands, retailer and all OEKO-TEX® partner to label their certified products correctly and to develop marketing materials to communicate company efforts.

#### Labelling Guide

All layout version of the OEKO-TEX® labels can be downloaded via the Label Editor in the myOEKO-TEX® platform.

## ラベリング

OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 の認証書が発行された時、その保有者は対応するエコテックス®ラベルの使用許可を受けます。

エコテックス®ラベリングガイドは、エコテックス® 商標とエコテックス®ラベルの使用を規制する規則とガイドラインを含みます。 そのガイドラインは、エコテックス®ラベルの統一されたデザインの詳細を定義しています。 それは、企業、製造者、ブランド、小売業等全てのエコテックス®パートナーが彼らの認証製品に正しくラベルを付け、マーケティング道具の開発や企業努力の伝達に役立ちます。

## ラベリングガイド

エコテックス®ラベルの全デザインは、マイエコテックス®プラットフォームのラベル編集ソフトからダウンロード可能です。



#### 3 Annex

paper.

# 付属書

#### Packaging of sample material

# The packaging for test samples must meet specific requirements. Test samples must be individually packaged in tear-resistant polyethylene film or polyethylene film bags to prevent possible dirtying or contamination during transport and cross contamination between samples and to ensure that test results are precise and reproducible. The packaging must be shut with double wrapping and sticking with tape if possible. Adhesive / packaging tape must NOT be used to stick the sample itself shut. Packaging materials must not contain any polyfluorinated or perfluorinated components. The packaging must be packed in a second case that is

The OEKO-TEX® Institute reserves the right to reject sample material possibly and to request new samples.

sealed tight with adhesive tape. Avoid simply packaging the test sample in cardboard boxes and / or

If the OEKO-TEX® Institute uses samples for the tests which have not been packaged by the applicant in accordance with these instructions, the applicant accepts that the OEKO-TEX® Institute is not responsible for any "inaccurate" test sample results which are caused by contamination, etc. as a result of the samples not been packaged properly by the customer.

#### サンプル送付の包装

試験サンプルの包装は、下記の必要事項に従って下さい。 サンプルは、破れないポリエチレンフィルム袋で個別に包装し、輸送中の汚れや移染とサンプル同士での相互汚染を防いで、試験結果の正確さと再現性を確保して下さい。 できれば、接着剤や包装テープがサンプル自体に付かないように、包装を二重にして接着テープで留めて、下さい。 包装材に、フッ素化合物を含まない物を使用し、包装は二重に行い、外側の袋を接着テープで密閉して下さい。 試験サンプルを段ボール箱や紙のみで簡単に包装する事は避けて下さい。

エコテックス®試験機関は送付されたサンプルを拒 否し、新しいサンプルを要求する権利があります。

申請者がこれらの指示に従わないでサンプルを送付した場合、エコテックス®試験機関は、汚染等による如何なる不正確な試験結果の責任は持てない事を了承します。

付属書 4: 付属書 4 に基づく、製品クラス別規制値表



#### 4 Annex

# 付属書

規制値表

#### Limit values table

# Any value measured in the laboratory (which is

Any value measured in the laboratory (which is measured in mg/kg,  $\mu$ g/kg or w-%) must be below the specified limit to obtain the certificate.

試験機関で測定された試験結果(測定単位は mg/kg、µg/m²、又はw-%)は全て、特定された 規制値未満でなければ、認証とはなりません。

#### Limit values and fastness, part 1

#### Limit values and fastness, part 1

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class                                       | l<br>Baby         | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| pH value <sup>1</sup>                               |                   |                                      |  |                              |
|   | 4.0 - 7.5         | 4.0 - 7.5                            | 4.0 - 9.0                                  | 4.0 - 9.0                    |
| Formaldehyde, free and partially releasable [mg/kg] |                   |                                      |  |                              |
| Law 112   | n.d. <sup>2</sup> | 75                                   | 150  | 300                          |
| Extractable (heavy) metals [mg/kg]                  |                   |                                      |  |                              |
| Sb (Antimony)                                       | 30.0              | 30.0                                 | 30.0                                       |                              |
| As (Arsenic)  | 0.2               | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Pb (Lead)   | 0.2               | 1.0 <sup>3</sup>                     | 1.0 <sup>3</sup>                           | 1.0 <sup>3</sup>             |
| Cd (Cadmium)  | 0.1               | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Cr (Chromium)                                       | 1.0               | 2.0                                  | 2.0  | 2.0                          |
| Cr (VI) (Chromium (VI) / Cr(VI))                    | 0.5               | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |
| Co (Cobalt)   | 1.0               | 4.0                                  | 4.0  | 4.0                          |
| Cu (Copper)   | 25.0 <sup>4</sup> | 50.0 <sup>4</sup>                    | 50.0 <sup>4</sup>                          | 50.0 <sup>4</sup>            |
| Ni (Nickel) <sup>5</sup>                            | 1.0 6             | 4.0 <sup>7</sup>                     | 4.0 <sup>7</sup>                           | 4.0 <sup>7</sup>             |
| Hg (Mercury)  | 0.02              | 0.02                                 | 0.02                                       | 0.02                         |
| Ba (Barium)   | 1000              | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |
| Se (Selenium)                                       | 100               | 100                                  | 100  | 100                          |
| Heavy metals total content [mg/kg]                  |                   |                                      |  |                              |
| As (Arsenic)  | 100               | 100                                  | 100  | 100                          |
| Cd (Cadmium)  | 40.0              | 40.0 <sup>3</sup>                    | 40.0 <sup>3</sup>                          | 40.0 <sup>3</sup>            |
| Hg (Mercury)  | 0.5               | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |
| Pb (Lead)   | 90.0              | 90.0 <sup>3</sup>                    | 90.0 <sup>3</sup>                          | 90.0 <sup>3</sup>            |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Exceptions for products which must be treated wet during the further processing: 4.0 - 10.5; for foams: 4.0 - 9.0; for film materials (e.g. polyolefin films) with incorporated Calciumbicarbonate/carbonate or talc, which do not have directly contact to skin: 4.0 - 10.0; Exception for wet wipes, the accepted pH range is from 3.5 to 7.5 / 特例で、次工程で湿式処理が行われる製品:4.0 - 10.5、発泡材:4.0 - 9.0、フィルム材(ポリオレフィンフィルム等)で炭酸カルシウムやタルクが付いた物で肌に直接接触しない場合:4.0 - 10.0、ウエットティッシュ特例は、p H 容認範囲は 3.5 から 7.5

<sup>2</sup> n.d. corresponds according to "Japanese Law 112" test method with an absorbance unit less than 0.05 resp. 16 mg/kg / n.d. corresponds according to "Japanese Law 112" test method with an absorbance unit less than 0.05 resp. 16 mg/kg

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  For accessories made from glass: 0.1 % (1000 mg/kg) / For accessories made from glass: 0.1 % (1000 mg/kg)

<sup>4</sup> No requirement for accessories and yarns made from inorganic materials, respecting the requirements regarding biological active products / No requirement for accessories and yarns made from inorganic materials, respecting the requirements regarding biological active products

<sup>5</sup> Including the requirement by REACH-Regulation Annex XVII, Entry 27 / Including the requirement by REACH-Regulation Annex XVII, Entry 27

<sup>6</sup> For metallic accessories and metallized surfaces: 0.5 mg/kg / For metallic accessories and metallized surfaces: 0.5 mg/kg

<sup>7</sup> For metallic accessories and metallized surfaces: 1.0 mg/kg / For metallic accessories and metallized surfaces: 1.0 mg/kg



#### STANDARD 100

| Product Class                                | Baby with skin contact with skin |     | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |     |
|--|----------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|
| Pesticides [mg/kg] <sup>8 9</sup>            |                                  |     |                              |     |
| Sum <sup>9</sup>                             | 0.5                              | 1.0 | 1.0                          | 1.0 |
| Glyphosate and salts for conventional cotton | 5                                | 5   | 5                            | 5   |
| Pesticides under observation <sup>9</sup>    |                                  | U.C | , 10                         |     |

<sup>8</sup> For natural fibres only / For natural fibres only

The individual substances are listed in Annex 5 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 5

u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated

付属書 4: 付属書 4 に基づく、製品クラス別規制値表



#### Limit values and fastness, part 2

## Limit values and fastness, part 2

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class   | I<br>Baby | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Chlorinated phenols [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  |           |                                      |  |                              |  |  |  |
| Pentachlorophenol (PCP)   | 0.05      | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |  |  |  |
| Tetrachlorophenols (TeCP), Sum  | 0.05      | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |  |  |  |
| Trichlorophenols (TrCP), Sum  | 0.2       | 2.0                                  | 2.0  | 2.0                          |  |  |  |
| Dichlorophenols (DCP), Sum  | 0.5       | 3.0                                  | 3.0  | 3.0                          |  |  |  |
| Monochlorophenols (MCP), Sum  | 0.5       | 3.0                                  | 3.0  | 3.0                          |  |  |  |
| Plasticizer/Phthalates [w-%] <sup>11</sup>  |           |                                      |  |                              |  |  |  |
| Sum <sup>9</sup>  | 0.05      | 0.05                                 | 0.05                                       |                              |  |  |  |
| Sum without DINP <sup>9</sup>   |           |                                      |  | 0.1                          |  |  |  |
| Organic tin compounds [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  |           |                                      |  |                              |  |  |  |
| TBT, TPhT   | 0.5       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |  |  |  |
| DBT, DMT, DOT, DPhT, DPT, MBT, MOT, MMT, MPhT, TeBT, TeET, TCHT, TMT, TOT, TeOT, TPT                    | 1.0       | 2.0                                  | 2.0  | 2.0                          |  |  |  |
| Other chemical residues   |           |                                      |  |                              |  |  |  |
| 5,6'-di-tert-butyl-2,2'-methylenedi-p-cresol / 6,6'-di-tert-<br>outyl-2,2'-methylenedi-p-cresol [mg/kg] | 1000      | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |  |  |  |
| Carcinogenic Arylamines [mg/kg] <sup>9 12 13</sup>  | 20        | 20                                   | 20   | 20                           |  |  |  |
| Arylamines under observation <sup>9</sup>   |           | U.C                                  | o. <sup>10</sup>                           | 10                           |  |  |  |
| Aniline [mg/kg] <sup>9 14</sup>   | 20        | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |  |  |  |
| Benzene [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  | 5.0       | 5.0                                  | 5.0  | 5.0                          |  |  |  |
| Bisphenol A [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  | 100       | 100                                  | 100  | 100                          |  |  |  |
| Bisphenol B [mg/kg] 9   | 1000      | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |  |  |  |
| Diazene-1,2-dicarboxamide [w%] 9  | 0.1       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |  |  |  |
| ·<br>DMFυ [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  | 0.1       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |  |  |  |
| N-(hydroxymethyl)acrylamide [mg/kg]   | 1000      | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |  |  |  |
| Fris(2-methoxyethoxy)vinylsilane [mg/kg]  | 1000      | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |  |  |  |
| 2-Mercaptobenzothiazol [mg/kg]  | 1000      | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |  |  |  |
| OPP [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  | 10        | 25                                   | 25   | 25                           |  |  |  |
| Phenol [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>   | 20        | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |  |  |  |
| Quinoline [mg/kg] 9   | 50        | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |  |  |  |
| Glutaraldehyde / グルタルアルデヒド [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>   | 1000      | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |  |  |  |
| CCEP [mg/kg] 9  | 10        | 10                                   | 10   | 10                           |  |  |  |
| Chemical residues under observation / Chemical residues under observation <sup>9</sup>                  |           | U.C                                  | o. <sup>10</sup>                           |                              |  |  |  |

The individual substances are listed in Annex 5 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 5

For coated articles, plastisol prints, flexible foams, and accessories made from plastics / For coated articles, plastisol prints, flexible foams, and accessories made from plastics

<sup>12</sup> For all materials containing polyurethane or other materials which may contain free carcinogenic arylamines / For all materials containing polyurethane or other materials which may contain free carcinogenic arylamines

The sum of cleavable carcinogenic arylamine and of possibly also as chemical residue present free carcinogenic (same) arylamine has to be also 20 mg/kg / The sum of cleavable carcinogenic arylamine and of possibly also as chemical residue present free carcinogenic (same) arylamine has to be also 20 mg/kg

u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated

The sum of cleavable aniline and of possibly also as chemical residue present free aniline has to be also 20 mg/kg (product class I) resp. 50 mg/kg (product classes II till IV) / The sum of cleavable aniline and of possibly also as chemical residue present free aniline has to be also 20 mg/kg (product class I) resp. 50 mg/kg (product classes II till IV)



#### STANDARD 100

| Product Class  | l<br>Baby          | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Colourants [mg/kg]   |                    |                                      |  |                              |  |  |  |
| Cleavable carcinogenic arylamines 9 13   | 20                 | 20                                   | 20   | 20                           |  |  |  |
| Cleavable arylamines under observation 9 13  | u.o. <sup>10</sup> |                                      |  |                              |  |  |  |
| Cleavable Aniline 9 14   | 20                 | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |  |  |  |
| Carcinogens 9  | 50                 | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |  |  |  |
| Colourants with ≥ 0.1% Michler's Ketone/Base / ミヒラーズケトン/ベースを 0.1%以上含有する色材 <sup>9</sup> | 1000               | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |  |  |  |
| Allergens 9  | 50                 | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |  |  |  |
| Others 9   | 50                 | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |  |  |  |
| Navy Blue <sup>9</sup>   | not used           |                                      |  |                              |  |  |  |
| Colourants under observation / 監視対象 色材   |                    | u.o./監                               | 規対象 <sup>10</sup>                          |                              |  |  |  |

The individual substances are listed in Annex 5 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 5

The sum of cleavable carcinogenic arylamine and of possibly also as chemical residue present free carcinogenic (same) arylamine has to be also 20 mg/kg / The sum of cleavable carcinogenic arylamine and of possibly also as chemical residue present free carcinogenic (same) arylamine has to be also 20 mg/kg

u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated

The sum of cleavable aniline and of possibly also as chemical residue present free aniline has to be also 20 mg/kg (product class I) resp. 50 mg/kg (product classes II till IV) / The sum of cleavable aniline and of possibly also as chemical residue present free aniline has to be also 20 mg/kg (product class I) resp. 50 mg/kg (product classes II till IV)



#### Limit values and fastness, part 3

#### Limit values and fastness, part 3

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class   | l<br>Baby                  | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin              | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| Chlorinated benzenes and toluenes [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>        |                            |   |  |                              |
| Sum   | 1.0                        | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) [mg/kg] <sup>15</sup> |                            |   |  |                              |
| Benzo[a]pyrene  | 0.5                        | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[e]pyrene  | 0.5                        | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[a]anthracene  | 0.5                        | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Chrysene  | 0.5                        | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[b]fluoranthene  | 0.5                        | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[j]fluoranthene  | 0.5                        | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[k]fluoranthene  | 0.5                        | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene  | 0.5                        | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Sum 24 PAHs <sup>9</sup>                                      | 5.0                        | 10.0  | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |
| Biological active products                                    |                            |   |  |                              |
|   |                            | nor   | ne <sup>16</sup>                           |                              |
| Flame retardant products                                      |                            |   |  |                              |
| General   | 1                          | none<br>O mg/kg; each / 各 / foi<br>Sum of all / 全 |  | 17                           |
| Solvent residues [w-%] <sup>9 18</sup>                        |                            |   |  |                              |
| NMP / NMP <sup>19</sup>                                       | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup> | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup>                        | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup>                 | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup>   |
| DMAc <sup>19</sup>  | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup> | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup>                        | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup>                 | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup>   |
| DMF <sup>19</sup>   | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup> | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup>                        | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup>                 | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup>   |
| Formamide   | 0.02                       | 0.02  | 0.02                                       | 0.02                         |
| Surfactant, wetting agent residues, alkyl phenols [mg/kg] 9   |                            |   |  |                              |
| BP, NP, OP, HpP, PeP (Sum)                                    | 10.0                       | 10.0  | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |
| BP, NP, OP, HpP, PeP, NP(EO), OP(EO); (Sum)                   | 100.0                      | 100.0   | 100.0                                      | 100.0                        |

The individual substances are listed in Annex 5 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 5

<sup>15</sup> For all synthetic fibres, yarns, or threads and for plastic materials / For all synthetic fibres, yarns, or threads and for plastic materials

With exception of treatments accepted by OEKO-TEX® (see actual list on <a href="http://www.oeko-tex.com">http://www.oeko-tex.com</a>) / With exception of treatments accepted by OEKO-TEX® (see actual list on <a href="http://www.oeko-tex.com">http://www.oeko-tex.com</a>)

Accepted flame retardant products do not contain any of the banned flame retardant substances listed in Annex 5 as active agent / Accepted flame retardant products do not contain any of the banned flame retardant substances listed in Annex 5 as active agent

For fibre, yarns, fabrics and coated articles (e.g. artificial leather) as well as foams (EVA, PVC), where solvents are used during production / For fibre, yarns, fabrics and coated articles (e.g. artificial leather) as well as foams (EVA, PVC), where solvents are used during production

Exception for products which must undergo further industrial production stages (heat process in wet or dry stage preferred, but also other steps are possible): maximal 3.0 % / Exception for products which must undergo further industrial production stages (heat process in wet or dry stage preferred, but also other steps are possible): maximal 3.0 %

For materials made of acrylic (PAN), elastane (EL) / polyurethane, polyimide and aramides as well as coated (PU-, PVC-, PVC-plastisol-, PVDC-, PVC-copolymer) textiles. / For materials made of acrylic (PAN), elastane (EL) / polyurethane, polyimide and aramides as well as coated (PU-, PVC-, PVC-plastisol-, PVDC-, PVC-copolymer) textiles / Für Materialien aus Polyacrylnitril (PAN), Elastan (EL).



#### Limit values and fastness, part 4

## Limit values and fastness, part 4

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class  | l<br>Baby              | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| PFC/PFAS, Per-and polyfluorinated compounds/Per- and polyfluo polyfluoroalkylsubstances $^{9\ 2l}$                                 | oroalkylsubstances / F | Per-and polyfluorinat                | ed compounds/Per- a                        | nd                           |
| Total organic fluorine content, Sum; / 全有機フッ素含有量、合計 [mg/kg] <sup>29</sup>  | 10                     | 10                                   | 10   | 10                           |
| PFOS, PFOSA, PFOSF, N-Me-FOSA, N-Et-FOSA, N-Me-FOSE, N-Et-FOSE; sum $[\mu g/m2]$   | 1                      | 1                                    | 1  | 1                            |
| PFHpA, PFNA, PFDA, PFUdA, PFDoA, PFTrDA, PFTeDA Further perfluorinated carboxylic acids each and sum; according to Annex 5 [µg/kg] | 25                     | 25                                   | 25   | 25                           |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids, each and sum; according to Annex 5 / each; according to Annex 5 [µg/kg]                             | 50                     | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |
| Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids,each; according to Annex 5 / 各;付属書 5 による [μg/kg]                                 | 50                     | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |
| Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids, under observation   |                        | u.c                                  | . 10                                       |                              |
| Partially fluorinated linear alcohols, each; according to Annex 5 $/$ each; according to Annex 5 $[\mu g/kg]$                      | 250                    | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |
| Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid, each; according to Annex $5[\mu g/kg]$   | 250                    | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |
| sum of partly fluorinated compounds [µg/kg]  | 250                    | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |
| PFOA and salts Sum [µg/kg]   | 25                     | 25                                   | 25   | 25                           |
| PFOA related Substances Sum [µg/kg] <sup>22</sup>  | 250                    | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |
| UV stabilizers [w-%] 9   |                        |                                      |  |                              |
| UV 320   | 0.1                    | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| UV 327   | 0.1                    | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| UV 328   | 0.1                    | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| UV 350   | 0.1                    | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Chlorinated paraffins 9  |                        |                                      |  |                              |
| Sum of SCCP and MCCP [mg/kg]   | 50                     | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |
| Siloxanes [w-%] <sup>9</sup>   |                        |                                      |  |                              |
| Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane (D4)  | 0.1                    | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Decamethylcyclopentasiloxane (D5)  | 0.1                    | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Dodecamethylcyclohexasiloxane (D6)   | 0.1                    | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| N-Nitrosamines; each [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  | 0.5                    | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |
| N-nitrosatable substances; Sum [mg/kg]   | 5                      | 5                                    | 5  | 5                            |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The individual substances are listed in Annex 5 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 5

For all materials with a water, soil or oil repellent finish or coating / For all materials with a water, soil or oil repellent finish or coating

<sup>29</sup> The transition period for product classes II to IV ends on the 01.01.2024, there is no transition period for product class I. / 製品クラス II ~ IV は移行期間 2 0 2 4 年末まで、製品クラス I には移行期間なし

<sup>10</sup> u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated

Any other substance, which can degrade to PFOA, including substances (also salts and polymers) having linear or branched perfluoroheptyl derivatives with the formula (C7F15)C as a structural element. Except those derivatives with the formula C8F17–X, where X= F, Cl, Br, and fluoropolymers that are covered by CF3[CF2]n-R', where R'=any group, n> 16, and perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 8 perfluorinated carbons. Also excluded are perfluoroalkane sulfonic acids and perfluoro phosphonic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 9 perfluorinated carbons or, perfluorocatanesulfonic acid and its derivatives (PFOS), which are listed in the Appendix | Part A of the regulation VO (EU) 2019/1021. / Any other substance, which can degrade to PFOA, including substances (also salts and polymers) having linear or branched perfluoroheptyl derivatives with the formula (C7F15)C as a structural element. Except those derivatives with the formula C8F17–X, where X= F, Cl, Br, and fluoropolymers that are covered by CF3[CF2]n-R', where R'=any group, n> 16, and perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 8 perfluorinated carbons. Also excluded are perfluoroalkane sulfonic acids and perfluor phosphonic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 9 perfluorinated carbons or, perfluorocatanesulfonic acid and its derivatives (PFOS), which are listed in the Appendix I Part A of the regulation VO (EU) 2019/1021.



#### Limit values and fastness, part 5

## Limit values and fastness, part 5

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class   | l<br>Baby                 | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Colour fastness (staining)  |                           |                                      |  |                              |
| To water  | 3 - 4                     | 3                                    | 3  | 3                            |
| To acidic perspiration  | 3 - 4                     | 3 - 4                                | 3 - 4                                      | 3 - 4                        |
| To alkaline perspiration  | 3 - 4                     | 3 - 4                                | 3 - 4                                      | 3 - 4                        |
| To rubbing, dry <sup>23</sup> <sup>24</sup>                       | 4                         | 4                                    | 4  | 4                            |
| To saliva and perspiration  | fast                      |                                      |  |                              |
| Emission of volatiles [mg/m3] <sup>25</sup>                       |                           |                                      |  |                              |
| Formaldehyde [50-00-0]  | 0.1                       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Toluene [108-88-3]  | 0.1                       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Styrene [100-42-5]  | 0.005                     | 0.005                                | 0.005                                      | 0.005                        |
| 4-Vinylcyclohexene [100-40-3]                                     | 0.002                     | 0.002                                | 0.002                                      | 0.002                        |
| 4-Phenylcyclohexene / 4-Phenylcyclohexene [4994-16-5]             | 0.03                      | 0.03                                 | 0.03                                       | 0.03                         |
| Butadiene [106-99-0]  | 0.002                     | 0.002                                | 0.002                                      | 0.002                        |
| Vinylchloride [75-01-4]   | 0.002                     | 0.002                                | 0.002                                      | 0.002                        |
| Aromatic hydrocarbons   | 0.3                       | 0.3                                  | 0.3  | 0.3                          |
| Organic volatiles   | 0.5                       | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |
| Organic cotton fibres and materials / Organic cotton fibres and m | aterials <sup>26</sup>    |                                      |  |                              |
| Glyphosate and salts for organic cotton                           | 0.5                       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Genetically modified organisms (GMO)                              |                           | not det                              | ectable                                    |                              |
| Determination of odours   |                           |                                      |  |                              |
| General   |                           | no abnorm                            | nal odour <sup>27</sup>                    |                              |
| SNV 195 651 (Modified) <sup>25</sup>                              | 3                         | 3                                    | 3  | 3                            |
| Banned fibres   |                           |                                      |  |                              |
| Asbestos  | not used                  |                                      |  |                              |
| Process preservative agents / 工程用防腐剤                              | 方腐剤                       |                                      |  |                              |
| Process preservative agents under observation / 監視対象 工程用 防腐剤 $^9$ | u.o. / 監視対象 <sup>10</sup> |                                      |  |                              |

No requirements for 'wash-out' – articles / No requirements for 'wash-out' – articles

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> For pigment, vat or sulphurous colourants a minimum grade of colour fastness to rubbing of 3 (dry) is acceptable / For pigment, vat or sulphurous colourants a minimum grade of colour fastness to rubbing of 3 (dry) is acceptable

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> For textile carpets, mattresses as well as foams and large coated articles not being used for clothing / For textile carpets, mattresses as well as foams and large coated articles not being used for clothing

Refer also to item 5.5. of this standard / Refer also to item 5.5. of this standard

No odour from mould, high boiling fraction of petrol, fish, aromatic hydrocarbons or perfume / No odour from mould, high boiling fraction of petrol, fish, aromatic hydrocarbons or perfume

The individual substances are listed in Annex 5 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 5

u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated



# 5 Annex

# 付属書

# Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 4, part 1

# Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 4, part 1

#### **Pesticides**

| Name                            | CAS-Nr.         | Name                        | CAS-Nr.               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2,4,5-T                         | 93-76-5         | Endrine                     | 72-20-8               |
| 2,4-D                           | 94-75-7         | Esfenvalerate               | 66230-04-4            |
| Acetamiprid                     | 135410-20-7,    | Fenvalerate                 | 51630-58-1            |
| Acetampha                       | 160430-64-8     | renvalerare                 | 31030-30-1            |
| Aldicarb                        | 116-06-3        | Heptachlor                  | 76-44-8               |
| Aldrine                         | 309-00-2        | Heptachloroepoxide          | 1024-57-3,            |
| Aldrine                         | 307-00-2        | riepidciiloi depoxide       | 28044-83-9            |
| Azinophosethyl                  | 2642-71-9       | Hexachlorobenzene           | 118-74-1              |
| Azinophosmethyl                 | 86-50-0         | Hexachlorocyclohexane, α-   | 319-84-6              |
| Bromophos-ethyl                 | 4824-78-6       | Hexachlorocyclohexane, β-   | 319-85-7              |
| Captafol                        | 2425-06-1       |                             | 319-86-8              |
| •                               | 63-25-2         | Hexachlorocyclohexane, δ-   | 105827-78-9,          |
| Carbaryl                        | 03-23-2         | Imidacloprid                | 138261-41-3           |
| Carbendazim / Carbendazim       | 10605-21-7      | Isodrine                    | 465-73-6              |
| Chlorbenzilate                  | 510-15-6        | Kelevane                    | 403-73-0<br>4234-79-1 |
|                                 |                 |                             |                       |
| Chlordine                       | 57-74-9         | Kepone                      | 143-50-0              |
| Chlordimeform                   | 6164-98-3       | Lindane                     | 58-89-9               |
| Chlorfenvinphos                 | 470-90-6        | Malathion                   | 121-75-5              |
| Chlorothalonil / Chlorothalonil | 1897-45-6       | MCPA                        | 94-74-6               |
| Clothianidin                    | 210880-92-5     | МСРВ                        | 94-81-5               |
| Coumaphos                       | 56-72-4         | Mecoprop                    | 93-65-2               |
| Cyfluthrin                      | 68359-37-5      | Metamidophos                | 10265-92-6            |
| Cyhalothrin                     | 91465-08-6      | Methoxychlor                | 72-43-5               |
| Cypermethrin                    | 52315-07-8      | Mirex                       | 2385-85-5             |
| DEF                             | 78-48-8         | Monocrotophos               | 6923-22-4             |
| Deltamethrin                    | 52918-63-5      | Nitenpyram                  | 150824-47-8,          |
|                                 |                 |                             | 120738-89-8           |
| DDD                             | 53-19-0,        | Parathion                   | 56-38-2               |
|                                 | 72-54-8         |                             |                       |
| DDE                             | 3424-82-6,      | Parathion-methyl            | 298-00-0              |
|                                 | 72-55-9         |                             |                       |
| DDT                             | 50-29-3,        | Perthane                    | 72-56-0               |
|                                 | 789-02-6        |                             |                       |
| Diazinon                        | 333-41-5        | Phosdrin / Mevinphos        | 7786-34-7             |
| Dichlorophene / Dichlorophene   | 97-23-4         | Phosphamidone               | 13171-21-6            |
| Dichlorprop                     | 120-36-5        | Propethamphos               | 31218-83-4            |
| Dicofol / Dicofol               | 115-32-2        | Profenophos                 | 41198-08-7            |
| Dicrotophos                     | 141-66-2        | Silafluofen / Silafluofen   | 105024-66-6           |
| Dieldrine                       | 60-57-1         | Strobane                    | 8001-50-1             |
| Dimethoate                      | 60-51-5         | Quinalphos                  | 13593-03-8            |
| Dinoseb, its salts and acetate  | 88-85-7 et. al. | Telodrine                   | 297-78-9              |
| Dinotefuran                     | 165252-70-0     | Thiacloprid                 | 111988-49-9           |
| DTTB/DTTB                       | 63405-99-2      | Thiamethoxam                | 153719-23-4           |
| Endosulfan                      | 115-29-7        | Tolyfluanide / Tolyfluanide | 731-27-1              |
| Endosulfan, α-                  | 959-98-8        | Toxaphene                   | 8001-35-2             |
| Endosulfan, β-                  | 33213-65-9      | Trifluralin                 | 1582-09-8             |
|                                 |                 |                             |                       |

#### Pesticides under observation

| <u>Name</u>  | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> |
|--------------|----------------|
| Metam-sodium | 137-42-8       |

#### Glyphosate and salts

| <u>Name</u>                                   | CAS-Nr.    |
|---|------------|
| e.g. Isopropylammonium- salt, potassium salt, | 1071-83-6  |
| ammonium salt                                 | 38641-94-0 |
|   | 70901-12-1 |
|   | 40465-66-5 |
|   | et.al.     |



## Chlorinated phenols

| <u>Name</u>               | CAS-Nr.    | <u>Name</u>        | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Pentachlorophenol         | 87-86-5    | 2,3-Dichlorophenol | 576-24-9       |
| 2,3,4,5-Tetrachlorophenol | 4901-51-3  | 2,4-Dichlorophenol | 120-83-2       |
| 2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol | 58-90-2    | 2,5-Dichlorophenol | 583-78-8       |
| 2,3,5,6-Tetrachlorophenol | 935-95-5   | 2,6-Dichlorophenol | 87-65-0        |
| 2,3,4-Trichlorophenol     | 15950-66-0 | 3,4-Dichlorophenol | 95-77-2        |
| 2,3,5-Trichlorophenol     | 933-78-8   | 3,5-Dichlorophenol | 591-35-5       |
| 2,3,6-Trichlorophenol     | 933-75-5   | 2-Chlorophenol     | 95-57-8        |
| 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol     | 95-95-4    | 3-Chlorophenol     | 108-43-0       |
| 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol     | 88-06-2    | 4-Chlorophenol     | 106-48-9       |
| 3,4,5-Trichlorophenol     | 609-19-8   |                    |                |
|                           |            |                    |                |



## Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 4, part 2

## Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 4, part 2

#### Plasticizer/Phthalates / Plasticizer/Phthalates

| radicizer, initialated, radicizer, initialated                         |                         |                |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|
| Name   | CAS-Nr.                 | <u>Acronym</u> |
| Benzylbutylphthalate   | 85-68-7                 | BBP            |
| Dibutylphthalate   | 84-74-2                 | DBP            |
| Diethylphthalate   | 84-66-2                 | DEP            |
| Dimethylphthalate  | 131-11-3                | DMP            |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate   | 117-81-7                | DEHP           |
| Di-(2-methoxyethyl)phthalate   | 117-82-8                | DMEP           |
| Di-C6-8-branched alkylphthalates, C7 rich                              | 71888-89-6              | DIHP           |
| Di-C7-11-branched and linear alkylphthalates                           | 68515-42-4              | DHNUP          |
| Dicyclohexylphthalate  | 84-61-7                 | DCHP           |
| Dihexylphthalates, branched and linear                                 | 68515-50-4              | DHxP           |
| Di-iso-butylphthalate  | 84-69-5                 | DIBP           |
| Di-iso-hexylphthalate  | 71850-09-4              | DIHxP          |
| Di-iso-octylphthalate  | 27554-26-3              | DIOP           |
| Di-iso-nonylphthalate  | 28553-12-0, 68515-48-0  | DINP           |
| Di-iso-decylphthalate  | 26761-40-0, 68515-49-1  | DIDP           |
| Di-n-propylphthalate   | 131-16-8                | DPrP           |
| Di-n-hexylphthalate  | 84-75-3                 | DHP            |
| Di-n-octylphthalate  | 117-84-0                | DNOP           |
| Di-n-nonylphthalate  | 84-76-4                 | DNP            |
| Di-pentylphthalate (n-, iso-, or mixed)                                | 131-18-0, 605-50-5,     | DPP            |
|  | 776297-69-9, 84777-06-0 | 0              |
| 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C6-10 alkyl esters                    | 68515-51-5              |                |
| 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, mixed decyl and hexyl and octyl diesters | 68648-93-1              |                |

#### Organic tin compounds

| <u>Name</u>   | <u>Acronym</u> | <u>Name</u>      | <u>Acronym</u> |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| Dibutyltin    | DBT            | Tetrabutyltin    | TeBT           |
| Dimethyltin   | DMT            | Tetraethyltin    | TeET           |
| Dioctyltin    | DOT            | Tributyltin      | TBT            |
| Diphenyltin   | DPhT           | Tricylcohexyltin | TCyHT          |
| Dipropyltin   | DPT            | Trimethyltin     | TMT            |
| Monomethyltin | MMT            | Trioctyltin      | TOT            |
| Monobutyltin  | MBT            | Triphenyltin     | TPhT           |
| Monooctyltin  | MOT            | Tetraoctyltin    | TeOT           |
| Monophenyltin | MPhT           | Tripropyltin     | TPT            |

#### Arylamines having carcinogenic properties, cleavable arylamines / Arylamines having carcinogenic properties, cleavable arylamines

| <u>Name</u>   | CAS-Nr.     | <u>Name</u>                          | CAS-Nr.  |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| MAK III, category 1   |             | MAK III, category 1                  |          |
| 4-Aminobiphenyl   | 92-67-1     | 4-Chloro-o-toluidine                 | 95-69-2  |
| Benzidine   | 92-87-5     | 2-Naphthylamine                      | 91-59-8  |
| MAK III, category 2   |             | MAK III, category 2                  |          |
| o-Aminoazotoluene   | 97-56-3     | 4,4'-Methylene-bis-(2-chloroaniline) | 101-14-4 |
| 2-Amino-4-nitrotoluene  | 99-55-8     | 4,4'-Oxydianiline                    | 101-80-4 |
| 4-Chloroaniline   | 106-47-8    | 4,4'-Thiodianiline                   | 139-65-1 |
| 2,4-Diaminoanisole  | 615-05-4    | o-Toluidine                          | 95-53-4  |
| 4,4'-Diaminodiphenylmethane   | 101-77-9    | 2,4-Toluylenediamine                 | 95-80-7  |
| 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine  | 91-94-1     | 2,4,5-Trimethylaniline               | 137-17-7 |
| 3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine   | 119-90-4    | o-Anisidine (2-Methoxyaniline)       | 90-04-0  |
| 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine  | 119-93-7    | 4-Aminoazobenzene                    | 60-09-3  |
| 4,4'-Methylenedi-o-toluidine  | 838-88-0    | 2,4-Xylidine                         | 95-68-1  |
| p-Cresidine (6-Methoxy-m-toluidine) / p-Cresidir<br>(6-Methoxy-m-toluidine) | ne 120-71-8 | 2,6-Xylidine                         | 87-62-7  |

#### Other Arylamines, cleavable arylamines; amine salts

| o mer za grammes, eleavable ar grammes, animes sans                      |                       |  |                        |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| <u>Name</u>  | CAS-Nr.               | <u>Name</u>  | CAS-Nr.                |  |  |
| Aniline  | 62-53-3               | 2,5-Diaminotoluene / 2-methyl-p-<br>phenylendiamine / 2,5-Diaminotoluene / 2-methyl<br>p-phenylendiamine | 95-70-5<br>-           |  |  |
| 4-Chloro-o-toluidinium chloride  | 3165-93-3             | 4-Ethoxyaniline / p-phenetidine / 4-Ethoxyaniline p-phenetidine  | / 156-43-4             |  |  |
| 2,4-Diaminoanisole sulphate<br>3,3-Diaminobenzidin / 3,3-Diaminobenzidin | 39156-41-7<br>91-95-2 | 2-Naphthylammoniumacetate<br>2,4,5-Trimethylaniline hydrochloride  | 553-00-4<br>21436-97-5 |  |  |



### Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 4, part 3

#### Arylamines under observation

<u>Name</u> <u>CAS-Nr.</u> p-anisidine 20265-97-8

### Dyestuffs and pigments classified as carcinogenic

| C.I. Generic Name  | C.I. Structure number | CAS-Nr.    |
|--|-----------------------|------------|
| C.I. Acid Red 26   | C.I. 16 150           | 3761-53-3  |
| C.I. Acid Red 114  |                       | 6459-94-5  |
| C.I. Basic Blue 26 (with ≥ 0.1 % Michler's ketone or base)   |                       | 2580-56-5  |
| C.I. Basic Red 9   | C.I. 42 500           | 569-61-9   |
| C.I. Basic Violet 3 (with ≥ 0.1 % Michler's ketone or base)  |                       | 548-62-9   |
| C.I. Basic Violet 14   | C.I. 42 510           | 632-99-5   |
| C.I. Direct Black 38   | C.I. 30 235           | 1937-37-7  |
| C.I. Direct Blue 6   | C.I. 22 610           | 2602-46-2  |
| C.I. Direct Blue 15  |                       | 2429-74-5  |
| C.I. Direct Brown 95   |                       | 16071-86-6 |
| C.I. Direct Red 28   | C.I. 22 120           | 573-58-0   |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 1   | C.I. 64 500           | 2475-45-8  |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 11                                      | C.I. 60 700           | 82-28-0    |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 3                                       | C.I. 11 855           | 2832-40-8  |
| C.I. Solvent Yellow 1 (4-Aminoazobenzene / Aniline Yellow)   | C.I. 11100            | 60-09-3    |
| C.I. Solvent Yellow 3 (o-Aminoazotoluene / o-Aminoazotoluol) |                       | 97-56-3    |
| C.I. Pigment Red 104 (Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red)  | C.I. 77 605           | 12656-85-8 |
| C.I. Pigment Yellow 34 (Lead sulfochromate yellow)           | C.I. 77 603           | 1344-37-2  |
|  |                       |            |

### Colourants with ≥ 0.1% Michler's Ketone/Base / ミヒラーズケトン/ベースを 0.1%以上含有する色材

4,4'-bis(dimethylamino)-4''-(methylamino)trityl alcohol

C.I. Solvent Blue 4

6786-83-0

#### Dyestuffs classified as allergenic

| 2, color to oracomon ac amor going     |                       |             |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| C.I. Generic Name                      | C.I. Structure number | CAS-Nr.     |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 1                   | C.I. 64 500           | 2475-45-8   |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 3                   | C.I. 61 505           | 2475-46-9   |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 7                   | C.I. 62 500           | 3179-90-6   |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 26                  | C.I. 63 305           | 3860-63-7   |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 35                  |                       | 12222-75-2  |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 102                 |                       | 12222-97-8  |
|  |                       | 69766-79-6  |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 106                 |                       | 12223-01-7  |
|  |                       | 68516-81-4  |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 124                 |                       | 61951-51-7  |
|  |                       | 61951-51-7  |
| C.I. Disperse Brown 1                  |                       | 23355-64-8  |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 1                 | C.I. 11 080           | 2581-69-3   |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 3                 | C.I. 11 005           | 730-40-5    |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 37 ( = 59 / = 76) | C.I. 11 132           | 51811-42-8, |
|  |                       | 13301-61-6, |
|  |                       | 12223-33-5  |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 59                | C.I. 11 132           |             |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 76                | C.I. 11 132           |             |
| C.I. Disperse Red 1                    | C.I. 11 110           | 2872-52-8   |
| C.I. Disperse Red 11                   | C.I. 62 015           | 2872-48-2   |
| C.I. Disperse Red 17                   | C.I. 11 210           | 3179-89-3   |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 1                 | C.I. 10 345           | 119-15-3    |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 3                 | C.I. 11 855           | 2832-40-8   |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 9                 | C.I. 10 375           | 6373-73-5   |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 39                |                       | 12236-29-2  |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 49                |                       | 54824-37-2  |
|  |                       |             |



# Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 4, part 4

### Other banned dyestuffs

| C.I. Generic Name   | C.I. Structure number | CAS-Nr.    |
|---|-----------------------|------------|
| C.I. Basic Green 4 (chloride)   |                       | 569-64-2   |
| C.I. Basic Green 4 (free)   |                       | 10309-95-2 |
| C.I. Basic Green 4 (oxalate)  |                       | 2437-29-8, |
|   |                       | 18015-76-4 |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 149  |                       | 85136-74-9 |
| C.I. Basic Yellow 2 / Solvent Yellow 34 (hydrochloride and free base) |                       | 2465-27-2/ |
|   |                       | 492-80-8   |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 23   | C.I. 26 070           | 6250-23-3  |
| Navy Blue (Index-Nr. 611-070-00-2; EG-Nr. 405-665-4)                  |                       |            |
|   |                       |            |

### Chlorinated benzenes and toluenes

| <u>Name</u>                               | CAS-Nr.    | <u>Name</u>                            | CAS-Nr.    |
|---|------------|--|------------|
| Chlorobenzenes                            |            | <u>Chlorobenzenes</u>                  |            |
| Chlorobenzene /                           | 108-90-7   | Dichlorobenzenes                       | 25321-22-6 |
| 1,2-Dichlorobenzene / 1,2-Dichlorobenzene | 95-50-1    | 1,3-Dichlorobenzene                    | 541-73-1   |
| 1,4-Dichlorobenzene / 1,4-Dichlorobenzene | 106-46-7   | Trichlorobenzenes                      | 12002-48-1 |
| 1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene                    | 87-61-6    | 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene                 | 120-82-1   |
| 1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene                    | 108-70-3   | Tetrachlorobenzenes                    | 12408-10-5 |
| 1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene                | 634-66-2   | 1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene             | 634-90-2   |
| 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene                | 95-94-3    | 1,2,3,4(or 1,2,4,5)-Tetrachlorobenzene | 84713-12-2 |
| Pentachlorobenzene                        | 608-93-5   | Hexachlorobenzene                      | 118-74-1   |
| Chlorotoluenes                            |            | <u>Chlorotoluenes</u>                  |            |
| 2-Chlorotoluene                           | 95-49-8    | 2,5-Dichlorotoluene                    | 19398-61-9 |
| 4-Chlorotoluene                           | 106-43-4   | 3,4-Dichlorotoluene                    | 95-75-0    |
| 2,4-Dichlorotoluene                       | 95-73-8    | 2,3,4-Trichlorotoluene                 | 7359-72-0  |
| 2,6-Dichlorotoluene                       | 118-69-4   | 2,3,6-Trichlorotoluene                 | 2077-46-5  |
| 3,5-Dichlorotoluene                       | 25186-47-4 | 2,4,6-Trichlorotoluene                 | 23749-65-7 |
| 2,3,5-Trichlorotoluene                    | 56961-86-5 | 2,3,4,5-Tetrachlorotoluene             | 1006-32-2, |
|   |            |  | 76057-12-0 |
| 2,4,5-Trichlorotoluene                    | 6639-30-1  | 2,3,5,6-Tetrachlorotoluene             | 1006-31-1, |
|   |            |  | 29733-70-8 |
| 3,4,5-Trichlorotoluene                    | 21472-86-6 | Benzyl chloride /                      | 100-44-7   |
| 2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorotoluene                | 875-40-1   | Benzotrichloride /                     | 98-07-7    |
| 2,3,4,5,6-Pentachlorotoluene              | 877-11-2   | 4-Chlorobenzotrichloride /             | 5216-25-1  |
| 3-Chlorotoluene                           | 108-41-8   | α-substituted-Chlorotoluenes           | Various    |
| 2,3-Dichlorotoluene                       | 32768-54-0 |  |            |

#### Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)

| <u>Name</u>           | CAS-Nr.    | <u>Name</u>            | CAS-Nr.   |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Acenaphtene           | 83-32-9    | Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene | 53-70-3   |
| Acenaphthylene        | 208-96-8   | Dibenzo[a,e]pyrene     | 192-65-4  |
| Anthracene            | 120-12-7   | Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene     | 189-64-0  |
| Benzo[a]anthracene    | 56-55-3    | Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene     | 189-55-9  |
| Benzo[a]pyrene        | 50-32-8    | Dibenzo[a,l]pyrene     | 191-30-0  |
| Benzo[b]fluoranthene  | 205-99-2   | Fluoranthene           | 206-44-0  |
| Benzo[e]pyrene        | 192-97-2   | Fluorene               | 86-73-7   |
| Benzo[ghi]perylene    | 191-24-2   | Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene | 193-39-5  |
| Benzo[j]fluoranthene  | 205-82-3   | 1-Methylpyrene         | 2381-21-7 |
| Benzo[k]fluoranthene  | 207-08-9   | Naphthalene            | 91-20-3   |
| Chrysene              | 218-01-9   | Phenanthrene           | 85-01-8   |
| Cyclopenta[c,d]pyrene | 27208-37-3 | Pyrene                 | 129-00-0  |



# Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 4, part 5

### Forbidden flame retardant substances

| Forbidden flame retardant substances  |                          |                  |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|
| <u>Name</u>   | CAS-Nr.                  | <u>Acronym</u>   |
| Polybromobiphenyls (Polybrominated biphenyls)   | 59536-65-1               | PBBs             |
| Monobromobiphenyls  | various                  | MonoBB           |
| Dibromobiphenyls  | various                  | DiBB             |
| Tribromobiphenyls   | various                  | TriBB            |
| Tetrabromobiphenyls   | various                  | TetraBB          |
| Pentabromobiphenyls   | various                  | PentaBB          |
| Hexabromobiphenyls  | various                  | HexaBB           |
| Heptabromobiphenyls   | various                  | HeptaBB          |
| Octabromobiphenyls  | various                  | OctaBB           |
| Nonabromobiphenyls  | various                  | NonaBB           |
| Decabromobiphenyl   | 13654-09-6               | DecaBB           |
| Polybrominated diphenyl ethers  | various                  | PBDEs            |
| Monobromodiphenylethers   | various                  | MonoBDEs         |
| Dibromodiphenylethers   | various                  | DiBDEs           |
| Tribromodiphenylethers  | various                  | TriBDEs          |
| Tetrabromodiphenylethers  | various, 40088-47-9      | TetraBDEs        |
| Pentabromodiphenylethers  | various, 32534-81-9      | <b>PentaBDEs</b> |
| Hexabromodiphenylethers   | various, 36483-60-0      | HexaBDEs         |
| Heptabromodiphenylethers  | various, 68928-80-3      | <b>HeptaBDEs</b> |
| Octabromodiphenylethers   | various, 32536-52-0      | OctaBDEs         |
| Nonabromodiphenylethers   | various, 63936-56-1      | NonaBDEs         |
| Decabromodiphenylether  | 1163-19-5                | DecaBDE          |
| Tri(2,3-dibromopropyl)phosphate   | 126-72-7                 | TRIS             |
| Tris(2-chloroethyl)phosphate  | 115-96-8                 | TCEP             |
| Hexabromocyclododecane and all main diastereomeres identified (alpha-, beta-, gamma-) | Various, 3194-55-6,      | HBCDD            |
|   | 134237-50-6, 134237-51-7 | 7,               |
|   | 134237-52-8, 25637-99-4  | •                |
| Tetrabromobisphenol A   | 79-94-7                  | TBBPA            |
| Bis(2,3-dibromopropyl)phosphate   | 5412-25-9                | BIS              |
| 2,2-Bis(bromomethyl)-1,3-propanediol  | 3296-90-0                | BBMP             |
| Tris(1,3-dichloro-iso-propyl)phosphate  | 13674-87-8               | TDCPP            |
| Tris(aziridinyl)phosphinoxide   | 545-55-1                 | TEPA             |
| Boric acid  | 10043-35-3, 11113-50-1   |                  |
| Zinc borate salts   | 1332-07-6, 12767-90-7    |                  |
| Diboron trioxide  | 1303-86-2                |                  |
| Disodium tetraborate / Disodium tetraborate   | 1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,    |                  |
|   | 12179-04-3               |                  |
| Disodium octaborate   | 12008-41-2               |                  |
| Tetraboron disodium heptaoxide, hydrate   | 12267-73-1               |                  |
| Short chain chlorinated paraffins (C10 - C13)   | 85535-84-8               | SCCP             |
| Medium chain chlorinated paraffins (C14 - C17)  | 85535-85-9, 198840-65-2  | 2,MCCP           |
|   | 1372804-76-6             |                  |
| Trixylylphosphate   | 25155-23-1               | TXP              |
| ,,, ,   |                          |                  |
| Solvent residues  |                          |                  |
| Name  | CAS-Nr.                  | Acronym          |
| 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone  | 872-50-4                 | NMP              |
| N,N-Dimethylacetamide   | 127-19-5                 | DMAc             |
| N,N-Dimethylformamide   | 68-12-2                  | DMF              |
| Formamide   | 75-12-7                  | Divii            |
| Torridalide   | 73-12-7                  |                  |
| Surfactant, wetting agent residues, alkyl phenols                                     |                          |                  |
| Name  | CAS_Nr                   | Acronym          |
|   | CAS-Nr.                  | <u>Acronym</u>   |
| 4-tert-butylphenol /  | 98-54-4                  | BP               |
| Nonylphenol   | various                  | NP               |
| Octylphenol   | various                  | OP               |
| Heptylphenol  | various                  | HpP              |
| Pentylphenol  | various                  | PeP              |
| Nonylphenolethoxylates  | various                  | NP(EO)           |
| Octylphenolethoxylates  | various                  | OP(EO)           |
|   |                          |                  |



# Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 4, part 6

### Other chemical residues

| <u>Name</u>   | CAS-Nr.   | <u>Acronym</u> |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| 6,6'-di-tert-butyl-2,2'-methylenedi-p-cresol / 6,6'-di-tert-butyl-2,2'-methylenedi-p-cresol           | 119-47-1  |                |
| Aniline   | 62-53-3   |                |
| Benzene   | 71-43-2   |                |
| Bisphenol A (4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol)   | 80-05-7   | BPA            |
| Bisphenol B (4,4'-(1-methylpropylidene)bisphenol)   | 77-40-7   | BPB            |
| Diazene-1,2-dicarboxamide   | 123-77-3  | ADCA           |
| N-(hydroxymethyl)acrylamide / N-(hydroxymethyl)acrylamide   | 924-42-5  |                |
| Dimethylfumarate  | 624-49-7  | DMFu           |
| Tris(2-methoxyethoxy)vinylsilane / Tris(2-methoxyethoxy)vinylsilane                                   | 1067-53-4 |                |
| Phenol / Phenol   | 108-95-2  |                |
| o-Phenylphenol / o-Phenylphenol   | 90-43-7   | OPP            |
| 2-Mercaptobenzothiazol / 2-Mercaptobenzothiazol   | 149-30-4  | 2-MTB          |
| Quinoline (Chinoline / Benzo[b]pyridine)  | 91-22-5   |                |
| Glutaraldehyde  | 111-30-8  |                |
| Tris(4-nonylphenyl, branched and linear)phosphite with 0.1% w/w of 4-nonylphenol, branched and linear | d various | TNPP           |

#### Chemical residues under observation

| CAS-Nr.   | <u>Name</u>  | CAS-Nr.  |
|-----------|--|--|
| 629-14-1  | Methylisothiazolinone  | 2682-20-4  |
| 2687-91-4 | Bisphenol F (4,4'-Methylenediphenol)   | 620-92-8   |
| 110-49-6  | Bisphenol S (4,4'-Sulfonyldiphenol) / Bisphenol S (4,4'-Sulfonyldiphenol)  | 80-09-1  |
| 2440-22-4 | Bisphenol AF (4,4'-(1,1,1,3,3,3-<br>Hexafluoropropane-2,2-diyl)diphenol) / Bisphenol<br>AF (4,4'-(1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropane-2,2-<br>diyl)diphenol) | 1478-61-1  |
| 1589-47-5 |  |  |
|           | 629-14-1<br>2687-91-4<br>110-49-6<br>2440-22-4   | 629-14-1 Methylisothiazolinone 2687-91-4 Bisphenol F (4,4'-Methylenediphenol)  110-49-6 Bisphenol S (4,4'-Sulfonyldiphenol) / Bisphenol S (4,4'-Sulfonyldiphenol)  2440-22-4 Bisphenol AF (4,4'-(1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropane-2,2-diyl)diphenol) / Bisphenol AF (4,4'-(1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropane-2,2-diyl)diphenol) |

#### **UV** stabilizers

| <u>Name</u>   | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> | <u>Acronym</u> |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2-Benzotriazol-2-yl-4,6-di-tert-butylphenol                 | 3846-71-7      | UV 320         |
| 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol       | 3864-99-1      | UV 327         |
| 2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-4,6-di-tert-pentylphenol           | 25973-55-1     | UV 328         |
| 2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-(tert-butyl)-6-(sec-butyl)phenol | 36437-37-3     | UV 350         |

#### Chlorinated paraffins

| <u>Name</u>                                    | CAS-Nr.            | <u>Acronym</u>                |  |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Short chain chlorinated paraffins (C10 - C13)  | 85535-84-8         | SCCP                          |  |
| Medium chain chlorinated paraffins (C14 - C17) | 85535-85-9, 198840 | 85535-85-9, 198840-65-2, MCCP |  |
|  | 1372804-76-6       |                               |  |

#### Siloxanes

| <u>Name</u>                   | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> | <u>Acronym</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane  | 556-67-2       | D4             |
| Decamethylcyclopentasiloxane  | 541-02-6       | D5             |
| Dodecamethylcyclohexasiloxane | 540-97-6       | D6             |
|                               |                |                |



#### N-Nitrosamines; N-nitrosatable substances

| <u>Name</u>                      | CAS-Nr.      | <u>Acronym</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| N-Nitrosodibenzylamine           | 5336-53-8    | NDBzA          |
| N-Nitrosodibutylamine            | 924-16-3     | NDBA           |
| N-Nitrosodiethanolamine          | 1116-54-7    | NDELA          |
| N-Nitrosodiethylamine            | 55-18-5      | NDEA           |
| N-Nitrosodiisobutylamine         | 997-95-5     | NDiBA          |
| N-Nitrosodiisononylamine         | 1207995-62-7 | NDiNA          |
| N-Nitrosodiisopropylamine        | 601-77-4     | NDiPA          |
| N-Nitrosodimethylamine           | 62-75-9      | NDMA           |
| N-Nitrosodipropylamine           | 621-64-7     | NDPA           |
| N-Nitrosomethylethylamine        | 10595-95-6   | NMEA           |
| N-Nitrosomorpholine              | 59-89-2      | NMOR           |
| N-Nitroso-N-ethyl-N-phenylamine  | 612-64-6     | NEPhA          |
| N-Nitroso-N-methyl-N-phenylamine | 614-00-6     | NMPhA          |
| N-Nitroso-piperidine             | 100-75-4     | NPIP           |
| N-Nitroso-pyrrolidine            | 930-55-2     | NPYR           |



# Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 4, part 7

### PFCs, Per- and polyfluorinated compounds

| PFCs, Per- and polyfluorinated compounds   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <u>Name</u>  | CAS-Nr.   | <u>Acronym</u>  |
| Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and sulfonates   | 1763-23-1, et. al.  | PFOS  |
| Perfluorooctane sulfonamide  | 754-91-6  | PFOSA   |
| Perfluorooctane sulfonfluoride   | 307-35-7  | PFOSF /   |
|  |   | POSF  |
| N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide   | 31506-32-8  | N-Me-FOSA   |
| N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide  | 4151-50-2   | N-Et-FOSA   |
| N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide ethanol   | 24448-09-7  | N-Me-FOSE   |
| N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide ethanol  | 1691-99-2   | N-Et-FOSE   |
| Perfluoroheptanoic acid and salts / Perfluoroheptanoic acid and salts  | 375-85-9, et. al.   | PFHpA   |
| Perfluorooctanoic acid and salts / Perfluorooctanoic acid and salts  | 335-67-1, et. al.   | PFOA  |
| Perfluorononanoic acid and salts / Perfluorononanoic acid and salts  | 375-95-1, et. al.   | PFNA  |
| Perfluorodecanoic acid and salts / Perfluorodecanoic acid and salts  | 335-76-2, et. al.   | PFDA  |
| Henicosafluoroundecanoic acid and salts / Henicosafluoroundecanoic acid and salts  | 2058-94-8, et. al.  | PFUdA   |
| Tricosafluorododecanoic acid and salts / Tricosafluorododecanoic acid and salts  | 307-55-1, et. al.   | PFDoA   |
| Pentacosafluorotridecanoic acid and salts / Pentacosafluorotridecanoic acid and salts  | 72629-94-8, et. al.   | PFTrDA  |
| Heptacosafluorotetradecanoic acid and salts / Heptacosafluorotetradecanoic acid and salts  | 376-06-7, et. al.   | PFTeDA  |
| <u>Others</u>  |   |   |
| Further Perfluorinated carboxylic acids  |   |   |
| Perfluorobutanoic acid and salts / Perfluorobutanoic acid and salts  | 375-22-4, et. al.   | PFBA  |
| Perfluoropentanoic acid and salts / Perfluoropentanoic acid and salts  | 2706-90-3, et. al.  | PFPeA   |
| Perfluorohexanoic acid and salts / Perfluorohexanoic acid and salts  | 307-24-4, et. al.   | PFHxA   |
| Perfluoro(3,7-dimethyloctanoic acid) and salts / Perfluoro(3,7-dimethyloctanoic acid) and  | 172155-07-6, et. al.  | PF-3,7-   |
| salts  |   | DMOA  |
| Perfluorinated carboxylic and sulfonic acids under observation   |   |   |
|  |   |   |
| 2.3.3.3-tetrafluoro-2-(hentafluoro propovy) propionic acid, its salts and its acyl halides   | various   |   |
| 2,3,3,3-tetrafluoro-2-(heptafluoro propoxy)propionic acid, its salts and its acyl halides  | various   |   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids  |   | DED.0   |
|  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et  | . PFBS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et  |   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et<br>al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.  | PFHxS   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et<br>al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.<br>375-92-8, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et<br>al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.  | PFHxS   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et<br>al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.<br>375-92-8, et. al.<br>335-77-3, et. al.  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.<br>375-92-8, et. al.<br>335-77-3, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.<br>375-92-8, et. al.<br>335-77-3, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTOH                                    |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols  1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-cotanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1                                  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1                                  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTOH                                    |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols  1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-cotanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1                                  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTOH                                    |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid / Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1                                  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTOH<br>10:2 FTOH                       |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid / Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctyl acrylate  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1                                  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>10:2 FTOH                                   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid / Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctyl acrylate 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyl acrylate  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1                                  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>10:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH                       |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols  1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid / Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctyl acrylate 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyl acrylate 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorododecyl acrylate PFOA related Substances / | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1 17527-29-6 27905-45-9 17741-60-5 | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>10:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTA<br>10:2 FTA |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid / Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyl acrylate 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyl acrylate 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyl acrylate PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyl acrylate     | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1 17527-29-6 27905-45-9 17741-60-5 | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>10:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTA<br>10:2 FTA |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids / Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols  1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid / Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctyl acrylate 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyl acrylate 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorododecyl acrylate PFOA related Substances / | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1 17527-29-6 27905-45-9 17741-60-5 | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>10:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTA<br>10:2 FTA |



#### **Heavy Metals**

<u>Name</u> CAS-Nr. <u>Name</u> Sb (Antimony) 7440-36-0, et. Cu (Copper) As (Arsenic) 7440-38-2, et. Ni (Nickel) al. Pb (Lead) 7439-92-1, et. Hg (Mercury) Cd (Cadmium) 7440-43-9, et. Ba (Barium) al. Cr (Chromium) 7440-47-3, et. Se (Selenium) al. Co (Cobalt) 7440-48-4, et. al.

7440-50-8, et. al. 7440-02-0, et. al. 7439-97-6, et. al. 7440-39-3, et. al. 7782-49-2, et. al.

CAS-Nr.



### 6 Annex

## 付属書

#### Limit values table

Any value measured in the laboratory (which is measured in mg/kg, µg/kg or w-%) must be below the specified limit to obtain the certificate.

The following, expanded criteria catalogue as per Annex 6 and the accompanying Annex 7 are only used within the context of a OEKO-TEX® STAND-ARD 100 certification process if expressly requested by the applicant in the application. This catalogue specially has been developed for companies who are particularly focused on the Detox Campaign and it offers these companies assistance if they want to take this approach (or must take this approach due to specific customer requirements). The tightening of the limit values in comparison with the requirements in Annex 4 for many parameters / substances did not take place from a viewpoint of human ecological aspects but considering Point 4.3.5 of this standard. The parameters flagged with an asterisk (\*) belong to the so-called "Detox Substance Groups".

#### 規制値表

試験機関で測定された試験結果(測定単位は mg/kg、µg/m²、又は w-%) は全て、特定された規制値未満でなければ、認証とはなりません。

以下は、エコテックス®スタンダード 100 の付属書 6 に基づいて拡張された規制値表とそれに伴う付属 書 7 で、申請者が特別に要望する場合のみに適用されます。この規制値表は、特別に「デトックスキャンペーン」に焦点を合わせた企業向に開発され、企業が希望するアプローチを支援します。(又は、特定客先からの要求により、このアプローチが必要となります)付属書 4 での多くの項目/物質の要求事項に比べてより厳しく強化された要求事項は、人体への生態的安全性の観点ではなく、本規格 4.3.5 を考慮したものです。星印(\*)が付けられた項目が、いわゆる「デトックス物質グループ」です。

## Expanded requirements / limit values and fastness, part 1

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

# Expanded requirements / limit values and fastness, part 1

| Product Class                                       | l<br>Baby         | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| pH value <sup>1</sup>                               |                   |                                      |  |                              |
|   | 4.0 - 7.5         | 4.0 - 7.5                            | 4.0 - 9.0                                  | 4.0 - 9.0                    |
| Formaldehyde, free and partially releasable [mg/kg] |                   |                                      |  |                              |
| Law 112   | n.d. <sup>2</sup> | 75                                   | 150  | 300                          |

Exceptions for products which must be treated wet during the further processing: 4.0 - 10.5; for foams: 4.0 - 9.0; for film materials (e.g. polyolefin films) with incorporated Calciumbicarbonate/carbonate or talc, which do not have directly contact to skin: 4.0 - 10.0; Exception for wet wipes, the accepted pH range is from 3.5 to 7.5 / Exceptions for products which must be treated wet during the further processing: 4.0 - 10.5; for foams: 4.0 - 9.0; for film materials (e.g. polyolefin films) with incorporated Calciumbicarbonate/carbonate or talc, which do not have directly contact to skin: 4.0 - 10.0

<sup>2</sup> n.d. corresponds according to "Japanese Law 112" test method with an absorbance unit less than 0.05 resp. 16 mg/kg / n.d. corresponds according to "Japanese Law 112" test method with an absorbance unit less than 0.05 resp. 16 mg/kg



| STAN | DAR | C |
|------|-----|---|
| 10   | იი  |   |

| Product Class                       | l<br>Baby         | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Extractable (heavy) metals [mg/kg]* |                   |                                      |  |                              |
| Sb (Antimony)                       | 30.0              | 30.0                                 | 30.0                                       | 30.0                         |
| As (Arsenic)                        | 0.2               | 0.2                                  | 0.2  | 0.2                          |
| Pb (Lead)                           | 0.2               | 0.2 3                                | 0.2 <sup>3</sup>                           | 0.2 <sup>3</sup>             |
| Cd (Cadmium)                        | 0.1               | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Cr (Chromium)                       | 1.0               | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Cr (VI) (Chromium (VI) / Cr(VI))    | 0.5               | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |
| Co (Cobalt)                         | 1.0               | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Cu (Copper)                         | 25.0 <sup>4</sup> | 50.0 <sup>4</sup>                    | 50.0 <sup>4</sup>                          | 50.0 <sup>4</sup>            |
| Ni (Nickel) <sup>5</sup>            | 1.0 6             | 1.0 <sup>7</sup>                     | 1.0 <sup>7</sup>                           | 1.0 <sup>7</sup>             |
| Hg (Mercury)                        | 0.02              | 0.02                                 | 0.02                                       | 0.02                         |
| Ba (Barium)                         | 1000              | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |
| Se (Selenium)                       | 100               | 100                                  | 100  | 100                          |
| Zn (Zinc)                           | 750               | 750                                  | 750  | 750                          |
| Mn (Manganese)                      | 90.0              | 90.0                                 | 90.0                                       | 90.0                         |

 $<sup>^3</sup>$   $\,$  For accessories made from glass: 0.1  $\!\%$  / For accessories made from glass: 0.1  $\!\%$ 

<sup>4</sup> No requirement for accessories and yarns made from inorganic materials, respecting the requirements regarding biological active products / No requirement for accessories and yarns made from inorganic materials, respecting the requirements regarding biological active products

<sup>5</sup> Including the requirement by REACH-Regulation Annex XVII, Entry 27 / Including the requirement by REACH-Regulation Annex XVII, Entry 27

<sup>6</sup> For metallic accessories and metallized surfaces: 0.5 mg/kg / For metallic accessories and metallized surfaces: 0.5 mg/kg

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> For metallic accessories and metallized surfaces: 1.0 mg/kg / For metallic accessories and metallized surfaces: 1.0 mg/kg



## Expanded requirements / limit values and fastness, part 2

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class   | l<br>Baby | ll<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Heavy metals total content [mg/kg]  |           |                                      |  |                              |
| As (Arsenic)  | 100       | 100                                  | 100  | 100                          |
| Cd (Cadmium)  | 40.0      | 40.0 <sup>3</sup>                    | 40.0 <sup>3</sup>                          | 40.0 <sup>3</sup>            |
| Hg (Mercury)  | 0.5       | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |
| Pb (Lead) at metallic material  | 90.0      | 90.0 <sup>3</sup>                    | 90.0 <sup>3</sup>                          | 90.0 <sup>3</sup>            |
| Pb (Lead) at plastic, coatings etc.   | 75.0      | 75.0 <sup>3</sup>                    | 75.0 <sup>3</sup>                          | 75.0 <sup>3</sup>            |
| Pesticides [mg/kg] <sup>8 9</sup>   |           |                                      |  |                              |
| Sum <sup>9</sup>  | 0.5       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Glyphosate and salts for conventional cotton  | 5         | 5                                    | 5  | 5                            |
| Pesticides under observation 9  |           | u.c                                  | . 10                                       |                              |
| Chlorinated phenols [mg/kg] 9*  |           |                                      |  |                              |
| Pentachlorophenol (PCP)   | 0.05      | 0.25                                 | 0.25                                       | 0.25                         |
| Tetrachlorophenols (TeCP), Sum  | 0.05      | 0.25                                 | 0.25                                       | 0.25                         |
| Trichlorophenols (TrCP), Sum  | 0.2       | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                       | 1.00                         |
| Dichlorophenols (DCP), Sum  | 0.50      | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                       | 1.00                         |
| Monochlorophenols (MCP), Sum  | 0.50      | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                       | 1.00                         |
| Plasticizer/Phthalates / Phthalates [w-%] 11*   |           |                                      |  |                              |
| Each phthalate 9  | 0.010     | 0.010                                | 0.010                                      | 0.010                        |
| Sum of all <sup>9</sup>   | 0.025     | 0.025                                | 0.025                                      | 0.025                        |
| Organic tin compounds [mg/kg] 9*  |           |                                      |  |                              |
| TBT, TPhT   | 0.5       | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |
| DBT, DMT, DOT, DPhT, DPT, MBT, MOT, MMT, MPhT, TeBT, TeET, TCyHT, TMT, TOT, TeOT, TPT | 0.5       | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |

For accessories made from glass: 0.1 % / For accessories made from glass: 0.1 %

<sup>8</sup> For natural fibres only / For natural fibres only

The individual substances are listed in Annex 7 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 7

u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated

<sup>11</sup> For coated articles, plastisol prints, flexible foams, and accessories made from plastics / For coated articles, plastisol prints, flexible foams, and accessories made from plastics



#### STANDARD 100

| Product Class   | l<br>Baby          | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Other chemical residues   |                    |                                      |  |                              |
| 6,6'-di-tert-butyl-2,2'-methylenedi-p-cresol / 6,6'-di-tert-butyl-2,2'-methylenedi-p-cresolmg /kg | 1000               | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |
| Carcinogenic Arylamines [mg/kg] 9 12 13   | 20                 | 20                                   | 20   | 20                           |
| N-(hydroxymethyl)acrylamide [mg/kg]   | 1000               | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |
| Tris(2-methoxyethoxy)vinylsilane [mg/kg]  | 1000               | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |
| 2-Mercaptobenzothiazol [mg/kg]  | 1000               | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |
| Arylamines under observation <sup>9</sup>   | u.o. <sup>10</sup> |                                      |  |                              |
| Aniline [mg/kg] 9 14  | 20                 | 20                                   | 20   | 20                           |
| Benzene [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  | 1.0                | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Bisphenol A [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  | 100                | 100                                  | 100  | 100                          |
| Bisphenol B [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  | 1000               | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |
| Diazene-1,2-dicarboxamide (ADCA) [w-%] 9  | 0.1                | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| DMFu [mg/kg] 9  | 0.1                | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| OPP [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>  | 10                 | 10                                   | 10   | 10                           |
| Phenol [mg/kg] 9  | 20                 | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |
| Quinoline [mg/kg] 9   | 50                 | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |
| Glutaraldehyde / グルタルアルデヒド [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup>   | 1000               | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |
| TCEP [mg/kg] 9  | 10                 | 10                                   | 10   | 10                           |
| Chemical residues under observation / 監視対象 残留化学物質 9   |                    | u.o. <sup>10</sup>                   |  |                              |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The individual substances are listed in Annex 7 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 7

<sup>12</sup> For all materials containing polyurethane or other materials which may contain free carcinogenic arylamines / For all materials containing polyurethane or other materials which may contain free carcinogenic arylamines

The sum of cleavable carcinogenic arylamine and of possibly also as chemical residue present free carcinogenic (same) arylamine has to be also 20 mg/kg / The sum of cleavable carcinogenic arylamine and of possibly also as chemical residue present free carcinogenic (same) arylamine has to be also 20 mg/kg

u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated

The sum of cleavable aniline and of possibly also as chemical residue present free aniline has to be also 20 mg/kg / The sum of cleavable aniline and of possibly also as chemical residue present free aniline has to be also 20 mg/kg



## Expanded requirements / limit values and fastness, part 3

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class  | l<br>Baby   | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Colourants / Colorants [mg/kg]*  |   |                                      |  |                              |
| Cleavable carcinogenic arylamines * 9 13   | 20  | 20                                   | 20   | 20                           |
| Cleavable arylamines under observation 9 13  | u.o. <sup>10</sup>  |                                      |  |                              |
| cleavable Aniline 9 14   | 20  | 20                                   | 20   | 20                           |
| Carcinogens * 9  | 20  | 20                                   | 20   | 20                           |
| Colourants with ≥ 0.1% Michler's Ketone/Base / ミヒラーズケトン/ベースを 0.1%以上含有する色材 <sup>9</sup> | 1000  | 1000                                 | 1000                                       | 1000                         |
| Allergens * 9  | 20  | 20                                   | 20   | 20                           |
| Others * 9   | 20  | 20                                   | 20   | 20                           |
| Navy Blue <sup>9</sup>   |   | not                                  | used                                       |                              |
| Colourants under observation / 監視対象 色材   |   | u.o./監                               | 視対象 <sup>10</sup>                          |                              |
| Chlorinated benzenes and toluenes [mg/kg] 9*   |   |                                      |  |                              |
| Sum  | 1.0   | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) [mg/kg] <sup>15</sup>                          |   |                                      |  |                              |
| Benzo[a]pyrene   | 0.5   | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[e]pyrene   | 0.5   | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[a]anthracene   | 0.5   | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Chrysene   | 0.5   | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[b]fluoranthene   | 0.5   | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[j]fluoranthene   | 0.5   | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Benzo[k]fluoranthene   | 0.5   | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene   | 0.5   | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Naphthalene  | 2.0   | 2.0                                  | 2.0  | 2.0                          |
| Sum 24 PAHs <sup>9</sup>   | 5.0   | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |
| Biological active products   |   |                                      |  |                              |
|  | none <sup>16</sup>  |                                      |  |                              |
| Flame retardant products*  |   |                                      |  |                              |
| General  | none<br>10 mg/kg; each / 各 <sup>16 17</sup><br>Sum of all50 mg/kg |                                      |  |                              |

The individual substances are listed in Annex 7 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 7

The sum of cleavable carcinogenic arylamine and of possibly also as chemical residue present free carcinogenic (same) arylamine has to be also 20 mg/kg / The sum of cleavable carcinogenic arylamine and of possibly also as chemical residue present free carcinogenic (same) arylamine has to be also 20 mg/kg

u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated

The sum of cleavable aniline and of possibly also as chemical residue present free aniline has to be also 20 mg/kg / The sum of cleavable aniline and of possibly also as chemical residue present free aniline has to be also 20 mg/kg

<sup>15</sup> For all synthetic fibres, yarns, or threads and for plastic materials / For all synthetic fibres, yarns, or threads and for plastic materials

With exception of treatments accepted by OEKO-TEX® (see actual list on <a href="http://www.oeko-tex.com">http://www.oeko-tex.com</a>) but with exception of those listed products / treatments, which base on antimony trioxide/-pentoxide etc. respectively contain these substances. Such products / treatments can not be used at certification processes according to Annex 6 / With exception of treatments accepted by OEKO-TEX® (see actual list on <a href="http://www.oeko-tex.com">http://www.oeko-tex.com</a>) but with exception of those listed products / treatments, which base on antimony trioxide/-pentoxide etc. respectively contain these substances. Such products / treatments can not be used at certification processes according to Annex 6

At certification processes according to Annex 6 accepted flame retardant products do not contain any of the banned flame retardant substances listed in Annex 7 as active agent / At certification processes according to Annex 6 accepted flame retardant products do not contain any of the banned flame retardant substances listed in Annex 7 as active agent



## Expanded requirements / limit values and fastness, part 4

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class   | l<br>Baby                  | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Solvent residues [w-%] 9 18   |                            |                                      |  |                              |
| NMP / NMP <sup>19</sup>   | 0.05<br>0.10 <sup>20</sup> |                                      |  |                              |
| DMAc <sup>19</sup>  |                            |                                      | 05<br>0 <sup>20</sup>                      |                              |
| DMF <sup>19</sup>   |                            |                                      | 05<br>0 <sup>20</sup>                      |                              |
| Formamide   | 0.02                       | 0.02                                 | 0.02                                       | 0.02                         |
| Surfactant, wetting agent residues, alkyl phenols [mg/kg] 9*  |                            |                                      |  |                              |
| BP, NP, OP, HpP, PeP;   | 5.0                        | 5.0                                  | 5.0  | 5.0                          |
| BP, NP, OP, HpP, PeP, NP(EO), OP(EO); (Sum)   | 50.0                       | 50.0                                 | 50.0                                       | 50.0                         |
| PFC/PFAS, Per-and polyfluorinated compounds/Per- and polyfluor polyfluoroalkylsubstances $^9$ $^{21*}$  | oroalkylsubstances / F     | Per-and polyfluorinat                | ed compounds/Per- o                        | nd                           |
| Total organic fluorine content, Sum; / 全有機フッ素含有量、合計 [mg/kg] <sup>29</sup>   | 10                         | 10                                   | 10   | 10                           |
| PFOS, PFOSA, PFOSF, N-Me-FOSA, N-Et-FOSA, N-Me-FOSE, N-Et-FOSE; Sum $[\mu g/m2]$  | 1                          | 1                                    | 1  | 1                            |
| PFHpA, PFNA, PFDA, PFUdA, PFDoA, PFTrDA, PFTeDA Further perfluorinated carboxylic acids each and sum; according to Annex 7 / 各、合計;付属書 5 による [μg/kg] | 25                         | 25                                   | 25   | 25                           |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids, each and sum; according to Annex 7 / each; according to Annex 7 [µg/kg]  | 25                         | 25                                   | 25   | 25                           |
| Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids,each; according to Annex 7 / 各;付属書7による [μg/kg]  | 25                         | 25                                   | 25   | 25                           |
| Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids, under observation  |                            | u.c                                  | o. <sup>10</sup>                           |                              |
| Partially fluorinated linear alcohols, each; according to Annex 7 [µg/kg]   | 250                        | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |
| Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid, each; according to Annex 7 [µg/kg]  | 250                        | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |
| sum of partly fluorinated compounds / 部分的フッ素化合物の合計 [μg/kg]  | 250                        | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |
| PFOA and salts Sum [µg/kg]  | 25                         | 25                                   | 25   | 25                           |
| PFOA related substances sum / PFOA related substances [µg/kg]   | 250                        | 250                                  | 250  | 250                          |

- The individual substances are listed in Annex 7 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 7
- For fibre, yarns, fabrics and coated articles (e.g. artificial leather) as well as foams (EVA, PVC), where solvents are used during production / For fibre, yarns, fabrics and coated articles (e.g. artificial leather) as well as foams (EVA, PVC), where solvents are used during production
- Exception for products which must undergo further industrial production stages (heat process in wet or dry stage preferred, but also other steps are possible): maximal 1.5 % / Exception for products which must undergo further industrial production stages (heat process in wet or dry stage preferred, but also other steps are possible): maximal 1.5 %
- For materials made of acrylic (PAN), elastane (EL) / polyurethane, polyimide and aramides as well as coated (PU-, PVC-, PVC-plastisol-, PVDC-, PVC-copolymer) textiles. / For materials made of acrylic (PAN), elastane (EL) / polyurethane, polyimide and aramides as well as coated (PU-, PVC-, PVC-plastisol-, PVDC-, PVC-copolymer) textiles / Für Materialien aus Polyacrylnitril (PAN), Elastan (EL).
- 21 For all materials with a water, soil or oil repellent finish or coating / For all materials with a water, soil or oil repellent finish or coating
- <sup>29</sup> The transition period for product classes II to IV ends on the 01.01.2024, there is no transition period for product class I. / 製品クラス II ~ IV は移行期間 2 0 2 4 年末まで、製品クラス I には移行期間なし
- u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated
- Any other substance, which can degrade to PFOA, including substances (also salts and polymers) having linear or branched perfluoroheptyl derivatives with the formula (C7F15)C as a structural element. Except those derivatives with the formula C8F17–X, where X=F, Cl, Br, and fluoropolymers that are covered by CF3[CF2]n–R', where R'=any group, n> 16, and perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 8 perfluorinated carbons. Also excluded are perfluoroalkane sulfonic acids and perfluoro phosphonic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 9 perfluorinated carbons or, perfluoroctanesulfonic acid and its derivatives (PFOS), which are listed in the Appendix I Part A of the regulation VO (EU) 2019/1021. / Any other substance, which can degrade to PFOA, including substances (also salts and polymers) having linear or branched perfluoroheptyl derivatives with the formula (C7F15)C as a structural element. Except those derivatives with the formula C8F17–X, where X=F, Cl, Br, and fluoropolymers that are covered by CF3[CF2]n–R', where R'=any group, n> 16, and perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 9 perfluorinated carbons. Also excluded are perfluoroalkane sulfonic acids and perfluoro phosphonic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 9 perfluorinated carbons or, perfluorocatanesulfonic acid and its derivatives (PFOS), which are listed in the Appendix I Part A of the regulation VO (EU) 2019/1021.



## Expanded requirements / limit values and fastness, part 5

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class                             | l<br>Baby | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| UV stabilizers [w-%] <sup>9</sup>         |           |                                      |  |                              |
| UV 320                                    | 0.1       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| UV 327                                    | 0.1       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| UV 328                                    | 0.1       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| UV 350                                    | 0.1       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Chlorinated paraffins 9                   |           |                                      |  |                              |
| Sum of SCCP and MCCP [mg/kg]              | 50        | 50                                   | 50   | 50                           |
| Siloxanes [w-%] 9                         |           |                                      |  |                              |
| Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane (D4)         | 0.1       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Decamethylcyclopentasiloxane (D5)         | 0.1       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Dodecamethylcyclohexasiloxane (D6)        | 0.1       | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| N-Nitrosamines; each [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup> | 0.5       | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |
| N-nitrosatable substances; Sum [mg/kg]    | 5         | 5                                    | 5  | 5                            |
| Chlorinated solvents [mg/kg] 9*           |           |                                      |  |                              |
| Dichloromethane                           | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Trichloromethane (Chloroform)             | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Tetrachloromethane                        | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| 1,1-Dichloroethane                        | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane                        | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| 1,1,1-Trichloroethane                     | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| 1,1,2-Trichloroethane                     | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| 1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane                 | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane                 | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Pentachloroethane                         | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| 1,1-Dichloroethylene                      | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| 1,2-Dichloroethylene                      | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Trichloroethylene                         | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Tetra(per)chloroethylene                  | 1.0       | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Sum of the 14 chlorinated solvents        | 5.0       | 5.0                                  | 5.0  | 5.0                          |

<sup>9</sup> The individual substances are listed in Annex 7 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 7



## Expanded requirements / limit values and fastness, part 6

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Ethylbenzene         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           2-Methoxy-1-propanol / 2-Methoxy-1-propanol         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           2-Methoxyethanol         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           2-Methoxypropylacetate         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)         refer to solvent residues/refer to solvent residues/refer to solvent residues/refer to corresponding entry at PAHs/refer to corresponding entry at PAHs           N.P-Dimethylacetamide (DMAc)         refer to corresponding entry at PAHs/refer to  | Product Class   | l<br>Baby            | II<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |      |
|---|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------|
| Benzene   1.0               | Other VOCs and glycols [mg/kg] 9 23*  |                      |                                      |  |                              |      |
| Bis(2-methoxyethyl)ether  | Acetophenone  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| Cyclohexanone   10.0             | Benzene   | 1.0                  | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |      |
| 1,2-Diethoxyethane  | Bis(2-methoxyethyl)ether  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| 2-Ethoxyethanol 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 2-Ethoxyethylacetate 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 Ethylacetate 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.   | Cyclohexanone   | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| 2-Ethoxyethylacetate 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 Ethylanzene 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 Ethylanzene 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 Ethylanzene 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.  | 1,2-Diethoxyethane / 1,2-Diethoxyethane   | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| Ethylbenzene         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           2-Methoxy-1-propanol / 2-Methoxy-1-propanol         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           2-Methoxyethanol         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           2-Methoxypropylacetate         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)         refer to solvent residues/refer to solvent residues/refer to solvent residues/refer to corresponding entry at PAHs/refer to corresponding entry at PAHs           N.P-Dimethylacetamide (DMAc)         refer to corresponding entry at PAHs/refer to  | 2-Ethoxyethanol   | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           2-Methoxy-1-propanol / 2-Methoxy-1-propanol         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           2-Methoxyethylacetate         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           2-Methoxyethylacetate         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)          10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)          10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           Methylethylketone         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0         10.0           Naphthalene <td (d<="" patricle="" rowsprops="" td=""><td>2-Ethoxyethylacetate</td><td>10.0</td><td>10.0</td><td>10.0</td><td>10.0</td></td>  | <td>2-Ethoxyethylacetate</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>10.0</td> | 2-Ethoxyethylacetate | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         | 10.0 |
| 2-Methoxy1-propanol / 2-Methoxy-1-propanol 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 2-Methoxyethanol 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.  | Ethylbenzene  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| 2-Methoxyethanol 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 2-Methoxyethylacetate 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.   | Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| 2-Methoxypropylacetate 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.   | 2-Methoxy-1-propanol / 2-Methoxy-1-propanol   | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| 2-Methoxypropylacetate 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.   | 2-Methoxyethanol  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)  | 2-Methoxyethylacetate   | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| Methylethylketone     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       Naphthalene     refer to corresponding entry at PAHs / refer to corresponding entry at PAHs       N,N-Dimethylacetamide (DMAc)     refer to solvent residues       N,N-Dimethylformamide (DMF)     refer to solvent residues       2-Phenyl-2-propanole     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       Styrene     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       12,3-Trichloropropane     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       Triethylene glycol dimethyl ether     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       VOCs and glycols under observation / VOCs and glycols under observation     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       Xylene     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       Cresols [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup> o-Cresol     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       m-Cresol     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       p-Cresol     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       color fastness (staining)       To water     3-4     3-4     3-4     3-4       To acidic perspiration     3-4     3-4     3-4     3-4       To alkaline perspiration <td>2-Methoxypropylacetate</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>10.0</td>   | 2-Methoxypropylacetate  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| Naphthalene         refer to corresponding entry at PAHs / refer to corresponding entry at PAHs           N,N-Dimethylacetamide (DMAc)         refer to solvent residues           N,N-Dimethylformamide (DMF)         refer to solvent residues           2-Phenyl-2-propanole         10.0  | 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)  | ref                  | er to solvent residues               | / refer to solvent resid                   | ues                          |      |
| N,N-Dimethylacetamide (DMAc)  | Methylethylketone   | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| N,N-Dimethylformamide (DMF)  2-Phenyl-2-propanole  10.0  10.          | Naphthalene   | refer to corresp     | onding entry at PAHs                 | / refer to correspondi                     | ng entry at PAHs             |      |
| 2-Phenyl-2-propanole       10.0 <td< td=""><td>N,N-Dimethylacetamide (DMAc)</td><td></td><td>refer to solv</td><td>ent residues</td><td></td></td<>   | N,N-Dimethylacetamide (DMAc)  |                      | refer to solv                        | ent residues                               |                              |      |
| Styrene 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.  | N,N-Dimethylformamide (DMF)   |                      | refer to solv                        | ent residues                               |                              |      |
| Toluene 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.  | 2-Phenyl-2-propanole  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| 1,2,3-Trichloropropane       10.0       <   | Styrene   | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| Triethylene glycol dimethyl ether  VOCs and glycols under observation / VOCs and glycols under observation  Xylene  10.0  10.0  10.0  10.0  10.0  10.0  10.0  10.0  10.0  Cresols [mg/kg] 9  o-Cresol  10.0           | Toluene   | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| VOCs and glycols under observation / VOCs and glycols under observation  Xylene  10.0  10.0  10.0  10.0  10.0  10.0  Cresols [mg/kg] <sup>9</sup> o-Cresol  10.0  10. | 1,2,3-Trichloropropane  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| observation       Xylene       10.0 </td <td>Triethylene glycol dimethyl ether</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>10.0</td>   | Triethylene glycol dimethyl ether   | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| Cresols [mg/kg] 9         o-Cresol       10.0 <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td></td> <td>u.c</td> <td>o. <sup>10</sup></td> <td></td>   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                      | u.c                                  | o. <sup>10</sup>                           |                              |      |
| o-Cresol     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       m-Cresol     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       p-Cresol     10.0     10.0     10.0     10.0       Colour fastness (staining)       To water     3-4     3     3     3       To acidic perspiration     3-4     3-4     3-4     3-4       To alkaline perspiration     3-4     3-4     3-4     3-4       To rubbing, dry 24 25     4     4     4     4  | Xylene  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| m-Cresol 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 p-Cresol 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 Colour fastness (staining)  To water 3-4 3 3 3 3 3 To acidic perspiration 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 To alkaline perspiration 3-4 4 4 4 4 4 4  | Cresols [mg/kg] 9   |                      |                                      |  |                              |      |
| p-Cresol 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 Colour fastness (staining)  To water 3-4 3 3 3 3 3 3 To acidic perspiration 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 3-4 To alkaline perspiration 3-4 4 4 4 4 4   | o-Cresol  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| Colour fastness (staining)       To water     3-4     3     3     3       To acidic perspiration     3-4     3-4     3-4     3-4       To alkaline perspiration     3-4     3-4     3-4     3-4       To rubbing, dry 24 25     4     4     4     4   | m-Cresol  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| To water         3-4         3         3         3           To acidic perspiration         3-4         3-4         3-4         3-4           To alkaline perspiration         3-4         3-4         3-4         3-4           To rubbing, dry <sup>24 25</sup> 4         4         4         4   | p-Cresol  | 10.0                 | 10.0                                 | 10.0                                       | 10.0                         |      |
| To acidic perspiration 3 - 4 3 - 4 3 - 4 3 - 4  To alkaline perspiration 3 - 4 3 - 4 3 - 4  To rubbing, dry <sup>24 25</sup> 4 4 4 4  | Colour fastness (staining)  |                      |                                      |  |                              |      |
| To alkaline perspiration 3 - 4 3 - 4 3 - 4  To rubbing, dry <sup>24 25</sup> 4 4 4 4  | To water  | 3-4                  | 3                                    | 3  | 3                            |      |
| To rubbing, dry <sup>24 25</sup> 4 4 4 4  | To acidic perspiration  | 3 - 4                | 3 - 4                                | 3 - 4                                      | 3 - 4                        |      |
|   | To alkaline perspiration  | 3 - 4                | 3 - 4                                | 3 - 4                                      | 3 - 4                        |      |
| To saliva and perspiration fast   | To rubbing, dry <sup>24</sup> <sup>25</sup>   | 4                    | 4                                    | 4  | 4                            |      |
|   | To saliva and perspiration  | fast                 |                                      |  |                              |      |

The individual substances are listed in Annex 7 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 7

These limits do not apply for accessories / small parts (e.g. synthetic buttons, lacquered, painted or coated metallic components, etc.) / These limits do not apply for accessories / small parts (e.g. synthetic buttons, lacquered, painted or coated metallic components, etc.)

u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated

No requirements for 'wash-out' – articles / No requirements for 'wash-out' – articles

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> For pigment, vat or sulphurous colourants a minimum grade of colour fastness to rubbing of 3 (dry) is acceptable / For pigment, vat or sulphurous colourants a minimum grade of colour fastness to rubbing of 3 (dry) is acceptable



## Expanded requirements / limit values and fastness, part 7

The testing procedures are described in a separate document

| Product Class   | l<br>Baby              | ll<br>in direct contact<br>with skin | III<br>with no direct<br>contact with skin | IV<br>Decoration<br>material |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Emission of volatiles [mg/m3] <sup>26</sup>                       |                        |                                      |  |                              |
| Formaldehyde [50-00-0]  | 0.1                    | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Toluene [108-88-3]  | 0.1                    | 0.1                                  | 0.1  | 0.1                          |
| Styrene [100-42-5]  | 0.005                  | 0.005                                | 0.005                                      | 0.005                        |
| 4-Vinylcyclohexene [100-40-3]                                     | 0.002                  | 0.002                                | 0.002                                      | 0.002                        |
| 4-Phenylcyclohexene [4994-16-5]                                   | 0.03                   | 0.03                                 | 0.03                                       | 0.03                         |
| Butadiene [106-99-0]  | 0.002                  | 0.002                                | 0.002                                      | 0.002                        |
| Vinylchloride [75-01-4]   | 0.002                  | 0.002                                | 0.002                                      | 0.002                        |
| Aromatic hydrocarbons   | 0.3                    | 0.3                                  | 0.3  | 0.3                          |
| Organic volatiles   | 0.5                    | 0.5                                  | 0.5  | 0.5                          |
| Organic cotton fibres and materials / Organic cotton fibres and m | aterials <sup>27</sup> |                                      |  |                              |
| Glyphosate and salts for organic cotton                           | 0.5                    | 1.0                                  | 1.0  | 1.0                          |
| Genetically modified organisms (GMO)                              |                        | not det                              | ectable                                    |                              |
| Determination of odours   |                        |                                      |  |                              |
| General   |                        | no abnorm                            | nal odour <sup>28</sup>                    |                              |
| SNV 195 651 (Modified) <sup>26</sup>                              | 3                      | 3                                    | 3  | 3                            |
| Banned fibres   |                        |                                      |  |                              |
| Asbestos  | not used               |                                      |  |                              |
| Process preservative agents / 工程用防腐剤                              |                        |                                      |  |                              |
| Process preservative agents under observation / 監視対象 工程用 防腐剤 $^9$ |                        | u.o./監                               | 視対象 <sup>10</sup>                          |                              |

For textile carpets, mattresses as well as foams and large coated articles not being used for clothing / For textile carpets, mattresses as well as foams and large coated articles not being used for clothing

<sup>27</sup> Refer also to item 5.5. of this standard / Refer also to item 5.5. of this standard

No odour from mould, high boiling fraction of petrol, fish, aromatic hydrocarbons or perfume / No odour from mould, high boiling fraction of petrol, fish, aromatic hydrocarbons or perfume

<sup>9</sup> The individual substances are listed in Annex 7 / The individual substances are listed in Annex 7

u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated / u.o. = under observation; substance is tested randomly and result provided for information purposes; presently not regulated



### 7 Annex

## 付属書

### Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 1</u>

### Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 1</u>

#### **Pesticides**

| <u>Name</u>                     | CAS-Nr.                | <u>Name</u>                 | CAS-Nr.      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 2,4,5-T                         | 93-76-5                | Endrine                     | 72-20-8      |
| 2,4-D                           | 94-75-7                | Esfenyalerate               | 66230-04-4   |
| Acetamiprid                     | 135410-20-7,           | Fenvalerate                 | 51630-58-1   |
| / tee rannipria                 | 160430-64-8            | T CITY GICT GTC             | 31030 30 1   |
| Aldicarb                        | 116-06-3               | Heptachlor                  | 76-44-8      |
| Aldrine                         | 309-00-2               | Heptachloroepoxide          | 1024-57-3,   |
| Aldillie                        | 307-00-2               | riepraciiioi depoxiae       | 28044-83-9   |
| Azinophosethyl                  | 2642-71-9              | Hexachlorobenzene           | 118-74-1     |
| Azinophosethyl                  | 86-50-0                | Hexachlorocyclohexane, α-   | 319-84-6     |
| •                               | 4824-78-6              |                             |              |
| Bromophos-ethyl                 | 4624-76-6<br>2425-06-1 | Hexachlorocyclohexane, β-   | 319-85-7     |
| Captafol                        |                        | Hexachlorocyclohexane, δ-   | 319-86-8     |
| Carbaryl                        | 63-25-2                | Imidacloprid                | 105827-78-9, |
|                                 | 10/05 01 7             |                             | 138261-41-3  |
| Carbendazim / Carbendazim       | 10605-21-7             | Isodrine                    | 465-73-6     |
| Chlorbenzilate                  | 510-15-6               | Kelevane                    | 4234-79-1    |
| Chlordane                       | 57-74-9                | Kepone                      | 143-50-0     |
| Chlordimeform                   | 6164-98-3              | Lindane                     | 58-89-9      |
| Chlorfenvinphos                 | 470-90-6               | Malathion                   | 121-75-5     |
| Chlorothalonil / Chlorothalonil | 1897-45-6              | MCPA                        | 94-74-6      |
| Clothianidin                    | 210880-92-5            | MCPB                        | 94-81-5      |
| Coumaphos                       | 56-72-4                | Mecoprop                    | 93-65-2      |
| Cyfluthrin                      | 68359-37-5             | Metamidophos                | 10265-92-6   |
| Cyhalothrin                     | 91465-08-6             | Methoxychlor                | 72-43-5      |
| Cypermethrin                    | 52315-07-8             | Mirex                       | 2385-85-5    |
| DEF                             | 78-48-8                | Monocrotophos               | 6923-22-4    |
| Deltamethrin                    | 52918-63-5             | Nitenpyram                  | 150824-47-8, |
|                                 |                        |                             | 120738-89-8  |
| DDD                             | 53-19-0,               | Parathion                   | 56-38-2      |
|                                 | 72-54-8                |                             |              |
| DDE                             | 3424-82-6,             | Parathion-methyl            | 298-00-0     |
|                                 | 72-55-9                | ,                           |              |
| DDT                             | 50-29-3,               | Perthane                    | 72-56-0      |
|                                 | 789-02-6               |                             |              |
| Diazinon                        | 333-41-5               | Phosdrin / Mevinphos        | 7786-34-7    |
| Dichlorophene / Dichlorophene   | 97-23-4                | Phosphamidone               | 13171-21-6   |
| Dicofol / Dicofol               | 115-32-2               | Propethamphos               | 31218-83-4   |
| Dichlorprop                     | 120-36-5               | Profenophos                 | 41198-08-7   |
| Dicrotophos                     | 141-66-2               | Silafluofen / Silafluofen   | 105024-66-6  |
| Dieldrine                       | 60-57-1                | Strobane                    | 8001-50-1    |
| Dimethoate                      | 60-51-5                | Quinalphos                  | 13593-03-8   |
| Dinoseb, its salts and acetate  | 88-85-7 et. al.        | •                           | 297-78-9     |
| Dinotefuran                     | 165252-70-0            | Thiacloprid                 | 111988-49-9  |
| DTTB/DTTB                       | 63405-99-2             | Thiamethoxam                | 153719-23-4  |
| Endosulfan                      | 115-29-7               | Tolyfluanide / Tolyfluanide | 731-27-1     |
| Endosulfan, α-                  | 959-98-8               | Toxaphene                   | 8001-35-2    |
| Endosulfan, β-                  | 33213-65-9             | Trifluralin                 | 1582-09-8    |
| Επασσυπαπ, ρ-                   | JJZ 1J-UJ-7            | moralin                     | 1302-07-0    |

#### Pesticides under observation

| <u>Name</u>  | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> |
|--------------|----------------|
| Metam-sodium | 137-42-8       |

### Glyphosate and salts

| Name  | CAS-Nr.    |
|---|------------|
| e.g. Isopropylammonium- salt, potassium salt, | 1071-83-6  |
| ammonium salt                                 | 38641-94-0 |
|   | 70901-12-1 |
|   | 40465-66-5 |
|   | et.al.     |



### Chlorinated phenols

| <u>Name</u>        | CAS-Nr.   |
|--------------------|---|
| 2,3-Dichlorophenol | 576-24-9  |
| 2,4-Dichlorophenol | 120-83-2  |
| 2,5-Dichlorophenol | 583-78-8  |
| 2,6-Dichlorophenol | 87-65-0   |
| 3,4-Dichlorophenol | 95-77-2   |
| 3,5-Dichlorophenol | 591-35-5  |
| 2-Chlorophenol     | 95-57-8   |
| 3-Chlorophenol     | 108-43-0  |
| 4-Chlorophenol     | 106-48-9  |
|                    |   |
|                    | 2,3-Dichlorophenol 2,4-Dichlorophenol 2,5-Dichlorophenol 2,6-Dichlorophenol 3,4-Dichlorophenol 3,5-Dichlorophenol 2-Chlorophenol 3-Chlorophenol |



### Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 6, part 2

68648-93-1

### Plasticizer/Phthalates / Plasticizer/Phthalates

| <u>Name</u>   | CAS-Nr.                 | <u>Acronym</u> |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|
| Benzylbutylphthalate                                | 85-68-7                 | BBP            |
| Dibutylphthalate                                    | 84-74-2                 | DBP            |
| Diethylphthalate                                    | 84-66-2                 | DEP            |
| Dimethylphthalate                                   | 131-11-3                | DMP            |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate                          | 117-81-7                | DEHP           |
| Di-(2-methoxyethyl)phthalate                        | 117-82-8                | DMEP           |
| Di-C6-8-branched alkylphthalates, C7 rich           | 71888-89-6              | DIHP           |
| Di-C7-11-branched and linear alkylphthalates        | 68515-42-4              | DHNUP          |
| Dicyclohexylphthalate                               | 84-61-7                 | DCHP           |
| Dihexylphthalates, branched and linear              | 68515-50-4              | DHxP           |
| Di-iso-butylphthalate                               | 84-69-5                 | DIBP           |
| Di-iso-hexylphthalate                               | 71850-09-4              | DIHxP          |
| Di-iso-octylphthalate                               | 27554-26-3              | DIOP           |
| Di-iso-nonylphthalate                               | 28553-12-0, 68515-48-0  | DINP           |
| Di-iso-decylphthalate                               | 26761-40-0, 68515-49-1  | DIDP           |
| Di-n-propylphthalate                                | 131-16-8                | DPrP           |
| Di-n-hexylphthalate                                 | 84-75-3                 | DHP            |
| Di-n-octylphthalate                                 | 117-84-0                | DNOP           |
| Di-n-nonylphthalate                                 | 84-76-4                 | DNP            |
| Di-pentylphthalate (n-, iso-, or mixed)             | 131-18-0, 605-50-5,     | DPP            |
|   | 776297-69-9, 84777-06-0 | )              |
| 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C6-10 alkyl esters | 68515-51-5              |                |

#### Organic tin compounds

| <u>Name</u>   | <u>Acronym</u> | <u>Name</u>      | <u>Acronym</u> |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| Dibutyltin    | DBT            | Tetrabutyltin    | TeBT           |
| Dimethyltin   | DMT            | Tetraethyltin    | TeET           |
| Dioctyltin    | DOT            | Tributyltin      | TBT            |
| Diphenyltin   | DPhT           | Tricylcohexyltin | TCyHT          |
| Dipropyltin   | DPT            | Trimethyltin     | TMT            |
| Monomethyltin | MMT            | Trioctyltin      | TOT            |
| Monobutyltin  | MBT            | Triphenyltin     | TPhT           |
| Monooctyltin  | MOT            | Tripropyltin     | TPT            |
| Monophenyltin | MPhT           | Tetraoctyltin    | TeOT           |

#### Arylamines having carcinogenic properties, cleavable arylamines / Arylamines having carcinogenic properties, cleavable arylamines

| <u>Name</u>                         | CAS-Nr.  | <u>Name</u>                          | CAS-Nr.  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| MAK III, category 1                 |          | MAK III, category 1                  |          |
| 4-Aminobiphenyl                     | 92-67-1  | 4-Chloro-o-toluidine                 | 95-69-2  |
| Benzidine                           | 92-87-5  | 2-Naphthylamine                      | 91-59-8  |
| MAK III, category 2                 |          | MAK III, category 2                  |          |
| o-Aminoazotoluene                   | 97-56-3  | 4,4'-Methylene-bis-(2-chloroaniline) | 101-14-4 |
| 2-Amino-4-nitrotoluene              | 99-55-8  | 4,4'-Oxydianiline                    | 101-80-4 |
| 4-Chloroaniline                     | 106-47-8 | 4,4'-Thiodianiline                   | 139-65-1 |
| 2,4-Diaminoanisole                  | 615-05-4 | o-Toluidine                          | 95-53-4  |
| 4,4'-Diaminodiphenylmethane         | 101-77-9 | 2,4-Toluylenediamine                 | 95-80-7  |
| 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine              | 91-94-1  | 2,4,5-Trimethylaniline               | 137-17-7 |
| 3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine             | 119-90-4 | o-Anisidine (2-Methoxyaniline)       | 90-04-0  |
| 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine              | 119-93-7 | 4-Aminoazobenzene                    | 60-09-3  |
| 4,4'-Methylenedi-o-toluidine        | 838-88-0 | 2,4-Xylidine                         | 95-68-1  |
| p-Cresidine (6-Methoxy-m-toluidine) | 120-71-8 | 2,6-Xylidine                         | 87-62-7  |

### Other Arylamines, cleavable arylamines; amine salts

| <u>Name</u>                          | CAS-Nr.    | <u>Name</u>                      | CAS-Nr.    |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Aniline                              | 62-53-3    | 2-Naphthylammoniumacetate        | 553-00-4   |
| 4-Chloro-o-toluidinium chloride      | 3165-93-3  | 2,4-Diaminoanisole sulphate      | 39156-41-7 |
| 2,4,5-Trimethylaniline hydrochloride | 21436-97-5 | 2,5-Diaminotoluene / 2-methyl-p- | 95-70-5    |
|                                      |            | phenylendiamine                  |            |

<sup>1,2-</sup>Benzenedicarboxylic acid, mixed decyl and hexyl and octyl diesters



# Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 3</u>

### Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 3</u>

#### Arylamines under observation

| <u>Name</u>                               | CAS-Nr.  | <u>Name</u>   | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> |
|---|----------|---------------|----------------|
| 2-amino-5-nitrothiazole                   | 121-66-4 | p-phenetidine | 156-43-4       |
| 3,3'-Diaminobenzidin (biphenyl-3,3',4,4'- | 91-95-2  | p-anisidine   | 20265-97-8     |
| tetrayltetraamine)                        |          |               |                |

#### Dyestuffs and pigments classified as carcinogenic

| 2 y coronio ana pigmento ciacomica ao caremogenie            |                       |            |
|--|-----------------------|------------|
| C.I. Generic Name  | C.I. Structure number | CAS-Nr.    |
| C.I. Acid Red 26   | C.I. 16 150           | 3761-53-3  |
| C.I. Acid Red 114  |                       | 6459-94-5  |
| C.I. Basic Blue 26 (with ≥ 0.1% Michler's ketone or base)    |                       | 2580-56-5  |
| C.I. Basic Red 9   | C.I. 42 500           | 569-61-9   |
| C.I. Basic Violet 3 (with ≥ 0.1% Michler's ketone or base)   |                       | 548-62-9   |
| C.I. Basic Violet 14   | C.I. 42 510           | 632-99-5   |
| C.I. Direct Black 38   | C.I. 30 235           | 1937-37-7  |
| C.I. Direct Blue 6   | C.I. 22 610           | 2602-46-2  |
| C.I. Direct Blue 15  |                       | 2429-74-5  |
| C.I. Direct Brown 95   |                       | 16071-86-6 |
| C.I. Direct Red 28   | C.I. 22 120           | 573-58-0   |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 1   | C.I. 64 500           | 2475-45-8  |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 11                                      | C.I. 60 700           | 82-28-0    |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 3                                       | C.I. 11 855           | 2832-40-8  |
| C.I. Solvent Yellow 1 (4-Aminoazobenzene / Aniline Yellow)   | C.I. 11100            | 60-09-3    |
| C.I. Solvent Yellow 3 (o-Aminoazotoluene / o-Aminoazotoluol) |                       | 97-56-3    |
| C.I. Pigment Red 104 (Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red)  | C.I. 77 605           | 12656-85-8 |
| C.I. Pigment Yellow 34 (Lead sulfochromate yellow)           | C.I. 77 603           | 1344-37-2  |
|  |                       |            |

#### Colourants with ≥ 0.1% Michler's Ketone/Base / ミヒラーズケトン/ベースを 0.1%以上含有する色材

| <u>Name / 名称</u>                                | CAS-Nr.  | <u>Name / 名称</u>    | CAS-Nr.   |
|---|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| 4,4'-bis(dimethylamino)-4''-(methylamino)trityl | 561-41-1 | C.I. Solvent Blue 4 | 6786-83-0 |
| alcohol   |          |                     |           |



### Dyestuffs classified as allergenic

| Dyestoris classifica as affer gerile   |                       |             |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| C.I. Generic Name                      | C.I. Structure number | CAS-Nr.     |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 1                   | C.I. 64 500           | 2475-45-8   |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 3                   | C.I. 61 505           | 2475-46-9   |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 7                   | C.I. 62 500           | 3179-90-6   |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 26                  | C.I. 63 305           |             |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 35                  |                       | 12222-75-2  |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 102                 |                       | 12222-97-8  |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 106                 |                       | 12223-01-7, |
|  |                       | 68516-81-4  |
| C.I. Disperse Blue 124                 |                       | 61951-51-7  |
| C.I. Disperse Brown 1                  |                       | 23355-64-8  |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 1                 | C.I. 11 080           | 2581-69-3   |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 3                 | C.I. 11 005           | 730-40-5    |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 37 ( = 59 / = 76) | C.I. 11 132           | 51811-42-8, |
|  |                       | 13301-61-6, |
|  |                       | 12223-33-5  |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 59                | C.I. 11 132           |             |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 76                | C.I. 11 132           |             |
| C.I. Disperse Red 1                    | C.I. 11 110           | 2872-52-8   |
| C.I. Disperse Red 11                   | C.I. 62 015           | 2872-48-2   |
| C.I. Disperse Red 17                   | C.I. 11 210           | 3179-89-3   |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 1                 | C.I. 10 345           | 119-15-3    |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 3                 | C.I. 11 855           | 2832-40-8   |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 9                 | C.I. 10 375           | 6373-73-5   |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 39                |                       |             |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 49                |                       |             |
|  |                       |             |



### Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 4</u>

### Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 4</u>

### Other banned dyestuffs

| C.I. Generic Name   | C.I. Structure number | CAS-Nr.    |
|---|-----------------------|------------|
| C.I. Acid Violet 49   |                       | 1694-09-3  |
| C.I. Basic Green 4 (chloride)   |                       | 569-64-2   |
| C.I. Basic Green 4 (free)   |                       | 10309-95-2 |
| C.I. Basic Green 4 (oxalate)  |                       | 2437-29-8, |
|   |                       | 18015-76-4 |
| Solvent Yellow 34 / C.I. Basic Yellow 2 (hydrochloride and free base) |                       | 2465-27-2/ |
|   |                       | 492-80-8   |
| C.I. Basic Violet 1   |                       | 8004-87-3  |
| C.I. Direct Blue 218  |                       | 28407-37-6 |
| C.I. Disperse Orange 149  |                       | 85136-74-9 |
| C.I. Disperse Yellow 23   | C.I. 26 070           | 6250-23-3  |
| C.I. Solvent Yellow 2   |                       | 60-11-7    |
| C.I. Solvent Yellow 14  |                       | 842-07-9   |
| Navy Blue (Index-Nr. 611-070-00-2; EG-Nr. 405-665-4)                  |                       |            |

#### Chlorinated benzenes and toluenes

| Name / 名称                                 | CAS-Nr.    | Name / 名称                              | CAS-Nr.    |
|---|------------|--|------------|
| <u>Chlorobenzenes</u>                     |            | Chlorobenzenes                         |            |
| Chlorobenzene /                           | 108-90-7   | Dichlorobenzenes                       | 25321-22-6 |
| 1,2-Dichlorobenzene / 1,2-Dichlorobenzene | 95-50-1    | 1,3-Dichlorobenzene                    | 541-73-1   |
| 1,4-Dichlorobenzene / 1,4-Dichlorobenzene | 106-46-7   | Trichlorobenzenes                      | 12002-48-1 |
| 1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene                    | 87-61-6    | 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene                 | 120-82-1   |
| 1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene                    | 108-70-3   | Tetrachlorobenzenes                    | 12408-10-5 |
| 1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene                | 634-66-2   | 1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene             | 634-90-2   |
| 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene                | 95-94-3    | 1,2,3,4(or 1,2,4,5)-Tetrachlorobenzene | 84713-12-2 |
| Pentachlorobenzene                        | 608-93-5   | Hexachlorobenzene                      | 118-74-1   |
| <u>Chlorotoluenes /</u>                   |            | <u>Chlorotoluenes /</u>                |            |
| 2-Chlorotoluene                           | 95-49-8    | 2,5-Dichlorotoluene                    | 19398-61-9 |
| 4-Chlorotoluene                           | 106-43-4   | 3,4-Dichlorotoluene                    | 95-75-0    |
| 2,4-Dichlorotoluene                       | 95-73-8    | 2,3,4-Trichlorotoluene                 | 7359-72-0  |
| 2,6-Dichlorotoluene                       | 118-69-4   | 2,3,6-Trichlorotoluene                 | 2077-46-5  |
| 3,5-Dichlorotoluene                       | 25186-47-4 | 2,4,6-Trichlorotoluene                 | 23749-65-7 |
| 2,3,5-Trichlorotoluene                    | 56961-86-5 | 2,3,4,5-Tetrachlorotoluene             | 1006-32-2, |
|   |            |  | 76057-12-0 |
| 2,4,5-Trichlorotoluene                    | 6639-30-1  | 2,3,5,6-Tetrachlorotoluene             | 1006-31-1, |
|   |            |  | 29733-70-8 |
| 3,4,5-Trichlorotoluene                    | 21472-86-6 | Benzyl chloride /                      | 100-44-7   |
| 2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorotoluene                | 875-40-1   | Benzotrichloride /                     | 98-07-7    |
| 2,3,4,5,6-Pentachlorotoluene              | 877-11-2   | 4-Chlorobenzotrichloride /             | 5216-25-1  |
| 3-Chlorotoluene                           | 108-41-8   | α-substituted-Chlorotoluenes           | Various    |
| 2,3-Dichlorotoluene                       | 32768-54-0 |  |            |
| Polycyclic gromatic bydrocarbons (PAHs)   |            |  |            |

#### Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)

| Polycyclic al official chipal ocal bolls (PARS) |            |                        |           |
|---|------------|------------------------|-----------|
| <u>Name</u>                                     | CAS-Nr.    | <u>Name</u>            | CAS-Nr.   |
| Acenaphtene                                     | 83-32-9    | Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene | 53-70-3   |
| Acenaphthylene                                  | 208-96-8   | Dibenzo[a,e]pyrene     | 192-65-4  |
| Anthracene                                      | 120-12-7   | Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene     | 189-64-0  |
| Benzo[a]anthracene                              | 56-55-3    | Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene     | 189-55-9  |
| Benzo[a]pyrene                                  | 50-32-8    | Dibenzo[a,l]pyrene     | 191-30-0  |
| Benzo[b]fluoranthene                            | 205-99-2   | Fluoranthene           | 206-44-0  |
| Benzo[e]pyrene                                  | 192-97-2   | Fluorene               | 86-73-7   |
| Benzo[ghi]perylene                              | 191-24-2   | Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene | 193-39-5  |
| Benzo[j]fluoranthene                            | 205-82-3   | 1-Methylpyrene         | 2381-21-7 |
| Benzo[k]fluoranthene                            | 207-08-9   | Naphthalene            | 91-20-3   |
| Chrysene  | 218-01-9   | Phenanthrene           | 85-01-8   |
| Cyclopenta[c,d]pyrene                           | 27208-37-3 | Pyrene                 | 129-00-0  |
|   |            |                        |           |



### Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 5</u>

# Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 5</u>

### Forbidden flame retardant substances

| CAS-Nr.   | <u>Acronym</u>  |
|---|---|
| 59536-65-1  | PBBs  |
| various   | MonoBB  |
| various   | DiBB  |
| various   | TriBB   |
| various   | TetraBB   |
| various   | PentaBB   |
| various   | HexaBB  |
| various   | HeptaBB   |
| various   | OctaBB  |
| various   | NonaBB  |
| 13654-09-6  | DecaBB  |
| various   | PBDEs   |
| various   | MonoBDEs  |
| various   | DiBDEs  |
| various   | TriBDEs   |
| various, 40088-47-9   | TetraBDEs   |
| various, 32534-81-9   | PentaBDEs   |
| various, 36483-60-0   | HexaBDEs  |
| various, 68928-80-3   | HeptaBDEs   |
| various, 32536-52-0   | OctaBDEs  |
| various, 63936-56-1   | NonaBDEs  |
| 1163-19-5   | DecaBDE   |
| 126-72-7  | TRIS  |
|   | TCEP  |
|   | HBCDD   |
|   |   |
| 134237-52-8, 25637-99-4   |   |
| •   |   |
| 79-94-7   | TBBPA   |
| 5412-25-9   | BIS   |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0  | BIS<br>BBMP   |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8  | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1  | BIS<br>BBMP   |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1  | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7   | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2  | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,   | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,<br>12179-04-3   | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,<br>12179-04-3<br>12008-41-2   | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,<br>12179-04-3<br>12008-41-2<br>12267-73-1   | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP<br>TEPA  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,<br>12179-04-3<br>12008-41-2<br>12267-73-1<br>85535-84-8   | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP<br>TEPA<br>SCCP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,<br>12179-04-3<br>12008-41-2<br>12267-73-1<br>85535-84-8<br>85535-85-9, 198840-65-2  | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP<br>TEPA<br>SCCP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,<br>12179-04-3<br>12008-41-2<br>12267-73-1<br>85535-84-8<br>85535-85-9, 198840-65-2<br>1372804-76-6                            | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP<br>TEPA<br>SCCP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,<br>12179-04-3<br>12008-41-2<br>12267-73-1<br>85535-84-8<br>85535-85-9, 198840-65-2<br>1372804-76-6<br>25155-23-1              | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP<br>TEPA<br>SCCP<br>2,MCCP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,<br>12179-04-3<br>12008-41-2<br>12267-73-1<br>85535-84-8<br>85535-85-9, 198840-65-2<br>1372804-76-6<br>25155-23-1<br>1309-64-4 | SCCP<br>C,MCCP  |
| 5412-25-9<br>3296-90-0<br>13674-87-8<br>545-55-1<br>10043-35-3, 11113-50-1<br>1332-07-6, 12767-90-7<br>1303-86-2<br>1303-96-4, 1330-43-4,<br>12179-04-3<br>12008-41-2<br>12267-73-1<br>85535-84-8<br>85535-85-9, 198840-65-2<br>1372804-76-6<br>25155-23-1              | BIS<br>BBMP<br>TDCPP<br>TEPA<br>SCCP<br>2,MCCP  |
|   | 59536-65-1 various various, 40088-47-9 various, 32534-81-9 various, 36483-60-0 various, 68928-80-3 various, 68928-80-3 various, 63936-56-1 1163-19-5 126-72-7 115-96-8 various, 3194-55-6, 134237-50-6, 134237-51-7 |



### Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 6</u>

# Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 6</u>

| _  |       |       |     |
|----|-------|-------|-----|
| So | lvent | resid | ues |

| <u>Name</u>            | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> | <u>Acronym</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone | 872-50-4       | NMP            |
| N,N-Dimethylacetamide  | 127-19-5       | DMAc           |
| N,N-Dimethylformamide  | 68-12-2        | DMF            |
| Formamide              | 75-12-7        |                |

#### Surfactant, wetting agent residues, alkyl phenols

| <u>Name</u>            | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> | <u>Acronym</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 4-tert-butylphenol /   | 98-54-4        | BP             |
| Nonylphenol            | various        | NP             |
| Octylphenol            | various        | OP             |
| Heptylphenol           | various        | HpP            |
| Pentylphenol           | various        | PeP            |
| Nonylphenolethoxylates | various        | NP(EO)         |
| Octylphenolethoxylates | various        | OP(EO)         |

#### Other chemical residues

| <u>Name</u>   | CAS-Nr.   | <u>Acronym</u> |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| 6,6'-di-tert-butyl-2,2'-methylenedi-p-cresol / 6,6'-di-tert-butyl-2,2'-methylenedi-p-cresol           | 119-47-1  |                |
| Aniline   | 62-53-3   |                |
| Benzene   | 71-43-2   |                |
| Bisphenol A (4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol) / Bisphenol A (4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol)                 | 80-05-7   | BPA            |
| Bisphenol B (4,4'-(1-methylpropylidene)bisphenol)   | 77-40-7   | BPB            |
| Diazene-1,2-dicarboxamide   | 123-77-3  | ADCA           |
| Dimethylfumarate  | 624-49-7  | DMFu           |
| Glutaraldehyde  | 111-30-8  |                |
| 2-Mercaptobenzothiazol / 2-Mercaptobenzothiazol   | 149-30-4  | 2-MTB          |
| N-(hydroxymethyl)acrylamide   | 924-42-5  |                |
| Phenol  | 108-95-2  |                |
| o-Phenylphenol  | 90-43-7   | OPP            |
| Quinoline (Chinoline / Benzo[b]pyridine)  | 91-22-5   |                |
| Tris(2-methoxyethoxy)vinylsilane / Tris(2-methoxyethoxy)vinylsilane                                   | 1067-53-4 |                |
| Tris(4-nonylphenyl, branched and linear)phosphite with 0.1% w/w of 4-nonylphenol, branched and linear | d various | TNPP           |

#### Chemical residues under observation / 監視対象 残留化学物質

| Name / 名称  | CAS-Nr.   | Name / 名称   | CAS-Nr.   |
|--|-----------|---|-----------|
| Methylisothiazolinone                              | 2682-20-4 | Drometrizole / Drometrizole                       | 2440-22-4 |
| N-ethyl-2-pyrrolidone/NEP / N-ethyl-2-             | 2687-91-4 | Bisphenol S (4,4'-Sulfonyldiphenol) / Bisphenol S | 80-09-1   |
| pyrrolidone/NEP                                    |           | (4,4'-Sulfonyldiphenol)                           |           |
| Bisphenol F (4,4'-Methylenediphenol) / Bisphenol F | 620-92-8  | Bisphenol AF (4,4'-(1,1,1,3,3,3-                  | 1478-61-1 |
| (4,4'-Methylenediphenol)                           |           | Hexafluoropropane-2,2-diyl)diphenol) / Bisphenol  |           |
|  |           | AF (4,4'-(1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropane-2,2-      |           |
|  |           | diyl)diphenol)                                    |           |

#### **UV** stabilizers

| <u>Name</u>   | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> | <u>Acronym</u> |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2-Benzotriazol-2-yl-4,6-di-tert-butylphenol                 | 3846-71-7      | UV 320         |
| 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol       | 3864-99-1      | UV 327         |
| 2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-4,6-di-tert-pentylphenol           | 25973-55-1     | UV 328         |
| 2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-(tert-butyl)-6-(sec-butyl)phenol | 36437-37-3     | UV 350         |

#### **Chlorinated paraffins**

| S-Nr.   | <u>Acronym</u>                       |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 35-84-8   | SCCP                                 |
| 85535-64-6<br>85535-85-9, 198840-65-2, MCCP<br>1372804-76-6 |                                      |
| )   | <br>35-84-8<br>35-85-9, 198840-65-2, |

### Siloxanes

| <u>Name</u>                   | <u>CAS-Nr.</u> | <u>Acronym</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane  | 556-67-2       | D4             |
| Decamethylcyclopentasiloxane  | 541-02-6       | D5             |
| Dodecamethylcyclohexasiloxane | 540-97-6       | D6             |



#### N-Nitrosamines; N-nitrosatable substances

| <u>Name</u>                      | CAS-Nr.      | <u>Acronym</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| N-Nitrosodibenzylamine           | 5336-53-8    | NDBzA          |
| N-Nitrosodibutylamine            | 924-16-3     | NDBA           |
| N-Nitrosodiethanolamine          | 1116-54-7    | NDELA          |
| N-Nitrosodiethylamine            | 55-18-5      | NDEA           |
| N-Nitrosodiisobutylamine         | 997-95-5     | NDiBA          |
| N-Nitrosodiisononylamine         | 1207995-62-7 | NDiNA          |
| N-Nitrosodiisopropylamine        | 601-77-4     | NDiPA          |
| N-Nitrosodimethylamine           | 62-75-9      | NDMA           |
| N-Nitrosodipropylamine           | 621-64-7     | NDPA           |
| N-Nitrosomethylethylamine        | 10595-95-6   | NMEA           |
| N-Nitrosomorpholine              | 59-89-2      | NMOR           |
| N-Nitroso-N-ethyl-N-phenylamine  | 612-64-6     | NEPhA          |
| N-Nitroso-N-methyl-N-phenylamine | 614-00-6     | NMPhA          |
| N-Nitroso-piperidine             | 100-75-4     | NPIP           |
| N-Nitroso-pyrrolidine            | 930-55-2     | NPYR           |



# Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 7</u>

# Compilation of the individual substances <u>for</u> <u>Annex 6, part 7</u>

### PFCs, Per- and polyfluorinated compounds

| Name  | CAS-Nr.  | Acronym   |
|---|--|---|
| Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and sulfonates  | 1763-23-1, et. al.   | PFOS  |
| Perfluorooctane sulfonamide   | 754-91-6   | PFOSA   |
| Perfluorooctane sulfonfluoride  | 307-35-7   | PFOSF /   |
|   |  | POSF  |
| N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide  | 31506-32-8   | N-Me-FOSA   |
| N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide   | 4151-50-2  | N-Et-FOSA   |
| N-Methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide ethanol  | 24448-09-7   | N-Me-FOSE   |
| N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide ethanol   | 1691-99-2  | N-Et-FOSE   |
| Perfluoroheptanoic acid and salts / Perfluoroheptanoic acid and salts   | 375-85-9, et. al.  | PFHpA   |
| Perfluorooctanoic acid and salts / Perfluorooctanoic acid and salts   | 335-67-1, et. al.  | PFOA  |
| Perfluorononanoic acid and salts / Perfluorononanoic acid and salts   | 375-95-1, et. al.  | PFNA  |
| Perfluorodecanoic acid and salts / Perfluorodecanoic acid and salts   | 335-76-2, et. al.  | PFDA  |
| Henicosafluoroundecanoic acid and salts / Henicosafluoroundecanoic acid and salts   | 2058-94-8, et. al.   | PFUdA   |
| Tricosafluorododecanoic acid and salts / Tricosafluorododecanoic acid and salts Pentacosafluorotridecanoic acid and salts / Pentacosafluorotridecanoic acid and salts   | 307-55-1, et. al.<br>72629-94-8, et. al.   | PFDoA<br>PFTrDA   |
| Heptacosafluorotetradecanoic acid and salts / Heptacosafluorotetradecanoic acid and salts   | -  | PFTeDA  |
| ·   | 370-00-7, e1. di.  | FITEDA  |
| <u>Others</u>   |  |   |
| Further Perfluorinated carboxylic acids   |  |   |
| Perfluorobutanoic acid and salts / Perfluorobutanoic acid and salts   | 375-22-4, et. al.  | PFBA  |
| Perfluoropentanoic acid and salts / Perfluoropentanoic acid and salts   | 2706-90-3, et. al.   | PFPeA   |
| Perfluorohexanoic acid and salts / Perfluorohexanoic acid and salts   | 307-24-4, et. al.  | PFHxA   |
| Perfluoro(3,7-dimethyloctanoic acid) and salts / Perfluoro(3,7-dimethyloctanoic acid) and   | 172155-07-6, et. al.   | PF-3,7-   |
| salts   |  | DMOA  |
| Perfluorinated carboxylic and sulfonic acids under observation  |  |   |
| 2,3,3,3-tetrafluoro-2-(heptafluoro propoxy)propionic acid, its salts and its acyl halides   | various  |   |
| 2,3,3,5-1en anotio-2-(nepranotion propoxy)propionic acia, its sains and its acyrnaliaes   | Vui 1003   |   |
|   | Vai 1003   |   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids   |  | PFBS  |
|   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al.   | . PFBS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et   | . PFBS<br>PFHxS   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al.   |   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et<br>al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.   | PFHxS   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et<br>al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.<br>375-92-8, et. al.  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et<br>al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.<br>375-92-8, et. al.<br>335-77-3, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.<br>375-92-8, et. al.<br>335-77-3, et. al.  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et<br>al.<br>355-46-4, et. al.<br>375-92-8, et. al.<br>335-77-3, et. al.   | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al.  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al.  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts PFOA related Substances /   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al.  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts  PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluordecyl acrylate  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al.  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluordecyl acrylate 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al.  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulphonic acid and its salts   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al.  | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTOH   |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyl acrylate 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulphonic acid and its salts Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 27905-45-9 678-39-7 39108-34-4, et. al.                                      | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts  PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulphonic acid and its salts Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 27905-45-9 678-39-7 39108-34-4, et. al.                                      | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts  PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulphonic acid and its salts Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 27905-45-9 678-39-7 39108-34-4, et. al.                                      | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH                          |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts  PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulphonic acid and its salts Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 27905-45-9 678-39-7 39108-34-4, et. al.                                      | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTS  |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts  PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulphonic acid and its salts Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-cotanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol  | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al.  1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al.  27905-45-9 678-39-7 39108-34-4, et. al.  2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7       | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTOH             |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts  PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroel-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorool-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 27905-45-9 678-39-7 39108-34-4, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1 | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTOH<br>10:2 FTOH |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids 7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctane sulfonic acid and salts PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroctanesulphonic acid and its salts Partially fluorinated linear alcohols / Partially fluorinated linear alcohols 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-octanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorocotyl acrylate | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 27905-45-9 678-39-7 39108-34-4, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1 | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>10:2 FTOH             |
| Perfluorinated sulfonic acids Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts / Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and salts  Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid and salts Perfluoroheptane sulfonic acid and salts Henicosafluorodecane sulfonic acid and salts  Partially fluorinated carboxylic / sulfonic acids  7H-Perfluoro heptanoic acid and salts 2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluoroundecanoic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and salts  PFOA related Substances / 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoroel-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorool-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-hexanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-dodecanol Esters of fluorinated alcohols with acrylic acid   | 375-73-5, 59933-66-3, et al. 355-46-4, et. al. 375-92-8, et. al. 335-77-3, et. al. 1546-95-8, et. al. 34598-33-9, et. al. 27619-97-2, et. al. 27905-45-9 678-39-7 39108-34-4, et. al. 2043-47-2 647-42-7 678-39-7 865-86-1 | PFHxS<br>PFHpS<br>PFDS<br>7HPFHpA<br>4HPFUnA<br>1H,1H,2H,2H-<br>PFOS<br>8:2 FTA<br>8:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTS<br>4:2 FTOH<br>6:2 FTOH<br>8:2 FTOH<br>10:2 FTOH |



#### 100 Compilation of the individual substances for Compilation of the individual substances for Annex 6, part 8 Annex 6, part 8 Chlorinated solvents Name CAS-Nr. Name CAS-Nr. Dichloromethane 75-09-2 1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane 630-20-6 Trichloromethane (Chloroform) 67-66-3 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane 79-34-5 76-01-7 Tetrachloromethane 56-23-5 Pentachlorethane 1,1-Dichloroethane 75-34-3 1,1-Dichloroethylene 75-35-4 107-06-2 540-59-0, 1,2-Dichloroethane 1,2-Dichloroethylene 156-59-2, 156-60-5 1,1,1-Trichloroethane 71-55-6 Trichloroethylene 79-01-6 127-18-4 1.1.2-Trichloroethane 79-00-5 Tetra(per)chloroethylene Other VOCs (volatile organic compounds) and glycols <u>Name</u> CAS-Nr. Acetophenone 98-86-2 2-Methoxypropanol 1589-47-5 70657-70-4 71-43-2 2-Methoxypropylacetate Benzene Bis(2-methoxyethyl)ether 111-96-6 Methylethylketone 78-93-3 108-94-1 Naphthalene 91-20-3 Cyclohexanone 617-94-7 1,2-Diethoxyethane / 1,2-Diethoxyethan 629-14-1 2-Phenyl-2-propanole 110-80-5 Styrene 100-42-5 2-Ethoxyethanol 108-88-3 2-Ethoxyethylacetate 111-15-9 Toluene Ethylbenzene 100-41-4 1,2,3-Trichloropropane 96-18-4 110-71-4 Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether 112-49-2 Triethylene glycol dimethyl ether 2-Methoxyethanol 109-86-4 95-47-6, 108-38-3, 106-42-3, 1330-20-7 (mixture) 2-Methoxyethylacetate 110-49-6 Cresols Name CAS-Nr. <u>Name</u> CAS-Nr. o-Cresol 95-48-7 p-Cresol 106-44-5 m-Cresol 108-39-4 **Heavy Metals** <u>Name</u> CAS-Nr. <u>Name</u> CAS-Nr. Sb (Antimony) 7440-36-0, et. Ni (Nickel) al. 7440-38-2, et. Hg (Mercury) As (Arsenic) Pb (Lead) 7439-92-1, et. Ba (Barium)

al.



#### ı **Annex**

## 付属書

### **Declaration of Conformity**

### 適合性宣言

The Declaration of Conformity to the OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100 is available to download from the はウェブサイト <u>www.oeko-tex.com</u> で入手できま OEKO-TEX® website www.oeko-tex.com.

エコテックス®スタンダード 100 への適合性宣言書



### II Annex

## 付属書

### Terms of Use & Code of Conduct

## Terms of Use (ToU)

The OEKO-TEX® Terms of Use (ToU) apply for all OEKO-TEX® products. The ToU can be found under <a href="https://www.oeko-tex.com/ToU">www.oeko-tex.com/ToU</a>. The OEKO-TEX® CoC can be found under <a href="https://www.oeko-tex.com/CoC">www.oeko-tex.com/CoC</a>.

エコテックス®利用規約(ToU)は、全てのエコテックス®規格に適用されます。利用規約は www.oeko-tex.com/ToUで見ることができます。

The notice and the acknowledgement of the ToU has to be confirmed from the applicant in the application document.

申請者は利用規約(ToU)の内容を理解し、了承 したことを申請書で宣言しなければなりません。 Annex III: Exclusion criteria 付属書 III: 必須基準



### III Annex

## 付属書

#### **Exclusion criteria**

#### 必須基準

#### Use of the OEKO-TEX® Label

エコテックス®ラベルの使用

All products which are sold are covered by the existing OEKO-TEX® STANDARD 100/OEKO-TEX® LEATHER STANDARD certificate. Products which are not covered by the certificate are not sold as certified. A Quality Management System shall exist All material shall be clear and easy to identify in the production and storage area. The facility must be able to trace products through the whole process. The facility shall not violate the OEKO-TEX® Code of Conduct.

販売する全製品は、現存するエコテックス®スタンダード 100/レザースタンダード認証書でカバーされていない製品は、認証品としては販売していません。 品質管理システムにより、全ての原料は生産と保管区域で明確に特定されなければなりません。 工場施設では、全生産工程を通して製品履歴を追跡可能にしなければなりません。 工場施設では、エコテックス®行動規範に違反してはなりません。